(308)

George W. Smith.

Col. 96th Regt.

Bark Hecla of New Bedford

Dismasted September 17th 1862

In a Hurricane. In Lat 33° 00 N.

Long 50° 38° West. Mind at Bay of 24

October 5th to Sept.

C. S. Jones.

Bark Hecla of New Bedford.
encountered part of another Hurricane
Feb 12th 1863 Lat 36° 34' South.
Lon 50° 07 East, lost two Top Gall
Masts & Miz. Top Mast Barometer
low 28 Focus of the Hurricane
one hundred Miles from the Ship and came
S East away from us, Luckily for us for we

were

Wednesday 21st 1863. Another Hurricane
from the S East got lofty Spars down
and run to the N West. Focus bearing
East. We were on the outer verge of the storm
circle. We got Clear of the worst of it. By
running hard, lost nothing.

Lat by Obs 25° 40 South
Lon by Chron 52° 10 East

The Hecla is one of the ships that is

Past & gone

Log Book

Bark Hecla

Bark. Hecla of New Bedford,

Fredrick H Smith. Master.

Sailed August 31st 1869

on A Sperm Whale Voyage.

This Log Book. Kept by. George F Smith.

Remarks Tuesday August 31st Fine Weather.
at 8.30 A M Made Sail and left the wharf at
the foot of Union Street with the Crew and Officers
on board also Pilot So Ends.

Remarks Wednesday September 1st First part
pleasant with a fine Breez from the W West.
At 1 P M All hands were on board. Made Sail
and Steered out to Sea. At 2 P M Pilot left.
all hands employed fitting Boats and Coiling
Lines. got 3 Boats also Stowed Anchors and
Cables. At Sundown fusled some of the Light
Sails no Land in sight. Steering S½ East
Wind North. Lat by Obst 41.01 North
Long by Chro 71.06 West.
Middle part and latter part fine Weather and a
pleasant Breez from the North Steered S by East
Watch employed variously about Ships duty So Ends.
Lat by Obs 39.26 North Long by Chro 70.28 West.

Remarks Thursday September 2d First part
pleasant Breez from the North Steered S by East
under Gaff sail this day a Man made his
appearance that did not Ship to go in the Ship, but
find him quite acceptably, finished Coiling away the
Line for the Boat, and Lashed up Cutlery Bread
&c and done various other work. At Sundown Shortened
Sail Steering S by East, one Sail in sight.
Middle part. Fresh Breez Steered S E by South
under Easy Sail Latter part Rainy and Squally
from the N E East Steered S E by South under
Short Sail Watches employed Washing Ship
So Ends. No Obs.

Remarks Friday Sept 3d First part being &
Squally from the N N East Steered S E by South
under Easy Sail had Sharp Lightning &
heavy Thunder at Sundown. Steering by the
Wind heading S East. All day Sail Middle part
and Latter part quite Moderate Steered E by East.
3 in the A M broke out the Run and Stowed it over.
one Watch employed So Ends. Lat 36.24 N. Long 67.33 West

Bark Hecla Frederick H Smith Master

Remarks Saturday Sept 4th First part light Breez from the N N East Steered E S East to the all drawing Sail Set At Sunset furled light Sails, nothing in sight, Middle part and latter part pleasant winds and pleasant weather, by the Wind on the S Eastern tack with all bearing Sail Set Watches employed variously about Ships duty So Ends

Lat by Obs 36°0' North Long by Chr 65°23' West.

Remarks Sunday Sept 5th First part pleasant with a good breez from the E N East by the Wind on the S Eastern tack with all bearing Sail Set two Sail in sight At Sunset furled light Sails, Middle part fresh Breez, Latter part Squally reefed the Topsails, Watches employed variously about Ships duty So Ends. Lat by Obs 34°86 North Long by Chr 63°23 West.

Remarks Monday Sept 6th First part pleasant with a good Breez from East to E S East Ship on the S Eastern tack under easy Sail At Sundown furled the Mainsail, Middle part and latter part wind and weather much the same Ship heading N East, nothing in sight Watches employed variously about Ships duty So Ends

Lat by Obs 34°38' North Long by Chro 63°45' West.

Remarks Tuesday Sept 7th First part fresh Breez from E S East Ship on the N Eastern tack with all bearing Sail Set Middle part Moderate Breez and pleasant latter part fresh Breez from S East by the wind working to the Eastward with all bearing Sail Set Watches employed variously about Ships duty So Ends

Lat by Obs 35°55' North
Long by Chro 62°35' West.

6

Cruising In the North Atlantic In 1866.

Remarks Wednesday Sept 5th 1st Part. good breez from S East to S East. by the Wind on the Eastern tack. with all leasing Sail Set. two Sail in Sight one bound to the Westward. the other to the Eastward. Middle part and latter part fine Weather. heading East. with all Sail Set. sailed one Vessel out of Sight. Watche employed about Ships duty. So Ends.

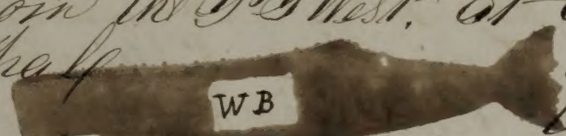
Lat by Obs 36° 48' North. Long by Chs 60° 27' West.

Remarks Thursday Sept 6th 1st Part. fine weather heading East. with all Sail Set. See one Sail. Middle part and latter part pleasant. Ship on the Eastern tack. Watches employed Variously about Ships duty. So Ends.

Lat by Obs 36° 58'. North. Long by Chs. 58° 14' West.

Remarks Friday Sept 10th 1st Part. pleasant. winds from South to S S West. Steered E S East. See nothing. Middle part and latter part pleasant. Steered S E by East. at Ten A M. See Sperm Whale. at 12 M. lowered three Boats in pursuit. So Ends.

Lat by Obs 36° 45' North. Long by Chs 56° 45' West.

Remark Saturday Sept 11th 1st Part. pleasant. winds from the S S West. at one P M Struck a Sperm Whale  to the Waist Boat and killed. took the Whale to the Ship. at Six P M finished Cutting. wore Ship heading to the Eastward, under easy Sail. Middle part and latter part pleasant. at Ten A M. Commenced boiling. All hands employed.

So Ends.

Lat by Account 36° 55' North.
Long by Chs. 56° 04' West.

4

Bark Hecla, Frederick H Smith, Masters.

Remarks Sunday Sept 12th 1st First part, fresh breez and squally, Middle part pleasant. Steering S E by East under easy Sail, latter part heavy rain squally, Steered S E by South, at seven P M. finished boiling, and washed Ships, one Watch employed. So Ends.

Lat by Acc 36.50 North
Long by Chron 55.12 West.

Remarks Monday Sept 13th 1st First part, heavy rain squalls, and variably winds, Steered S East, under easy Sail, set one Sail, Middle part and Latter part blowing a Gale from the N East. Steered S East by South with all bearing Sail set, nothing inside. Watches employed about Ships duty. So Ends.

Lat by Account 35.34 North
Long by Chron 53.50 West.

Remarks Tuesday Sept 14th 1st First part blowing a Gale from N East. Steered S East until Thunderd, then hove too on the Eastern tack under Storm Sails, Middle part and latter part Still blowing a Gale from the N East. Ship on the Eastern tack under easy Sail, set one Sail, Watches employed variously about Ships duty. So Ends.

Lat by Obs 35.03 North
Long by Chron 52.33 West.

Remarks Wednesday Sept 15th 1st First part, blowing a Gale from the N East. Ship on the Eastern tack under easy Sail, Middle part began to moderate, latter part quite moderate with a heavy Swell. Made Sail heading S E by East. Watches employed variously about Ships duty. So Ends.

Lat by Obs 34.29 North
Long by Chron 54.22 West.

A

Cruising In the North Atlantic In 1862

Remarks Thursday Sept 16th 1st First-part Moderate breez and a heavy Swell from the E N East, Ship on the S Eastern Tack Midday fast wind haued to the E S East wee Ship heading N East latter part moderate breez and a heavy Swell Some rain heading N East We Small Blackfish, Watches employed Variously about Ships duty So Ends

Lat by Obs 34° 52' North
Long by Chro. 59° 51' West

Remarks Friday Sept 17th 1st First-part Moderate breez heavy Swell and Some rain Ship on the N Eastern Tack, To day Looked at the Pumping Machine and found it Verry much out of order, repaired the best I Could had'nt much to repair with, midday fast fresh Breez and Squalls, Weather looking Dirt Latter part Moderate and Watches employed Variously about Ships duty So Ends, No Obs.

Remarks Saturday Sept 18th 1st First-part Wind increasing with heavy rain Squalls, Barometer falling very fast got the Ship under Snug Sail, took in Studdy out the Boats and Lashed Boats hoisted Clear up and Lashed Solid, wind Still increasing, at 3 30 P M had sharp Lightning and a heavy Sea running blowing a powerfull Gale from the E S East at 4 P M Wind increased to a Hurricane and Shifted to North, took in the Main Topsail, at 5 P M the Ship went down and when she righted the two port Boats took away, another Terrific Squall Struck the Ship down, and when she righted a Cask of Sperm Oil went over the Lee Rail with Other Eleven Casks, in a few moments another Violent Squall Struck, and the Ship being on her Beam Ends, and would not right, there was only one Chance for us, and that was to cut away the Masts in which the Capt. assisted

Bark Hecla. Frederick H Smith. Master.

and his orders wer instantly obeyed, cut away
lanyards of the fore topmast back stays, and
over board went by the board instantly, and
it gave the Ship great relief and She began
to right, with nothing left but three Lower Masts,
fore and main Yards, with Course at tackes.
put all hands to the Pumps, and finaly freed
her of water Bulwarks knocked out, and Caboos
washed away, and other damages about the Ship,
at 8 PM began to moderate a little, the Ship.
still laboring heavily, Midaly part, began
to moderate, latter part, quite moderate.
Wore Ship. Set the Course, heading East. All hands
employed, clearing the wreck off. So Ends,

Lat by Obs. 35° 04 North
Long by Obs. 5° 42 West.

One thing must not forget to mention, and that
is, after Cutting away the Masts the Ship was
laboring very heavily, So we thought of everything
that would be for the safety of the Ship, and
finaly Concluded to boil a Small Keg
in a Cask of Sperm Oil, to which we did,
to let it out to Smoothen the angry waves,
and we found it a great benefit to us, as
the Ship layed Quite in the Slick water, So Ends,

Remarks Sunday Sept 19th. First part, quite
moderate, with a heavy swell. Ship heading East
under Courses, Fore Topmast Stay Sail, bent on
the fore Stay, Main Spencer Gaff, Repaired,
and Sail set, the Ship looks rather dismal
when we look aloft. Decks also sore,
All hands still employed clearing up and lash-
ing up, at 4 PM got Cleared away, and lashed
up, and the old Ship looks forsaken, Middly
part fresh breez, heavy swell, and Gradly
moderating. Ship on the Easterly tack under
all Sail, that includes Fore Stay Sail,
Courses and Spencer, Watches employed about
Ships duty, So Ends, Lat N. 34° 8' Long 49° 2 West.

Bound for Hayaf 14. In 1869

Remarks Monday Sept 20th 1st First part pleasant winds from N N East to N East. Still gone down one half Ship on the Eastern tack. heave to get the Pumps a number of times and find the Ship to be tight. middle part calm with moderate heading S East. In the part Count Cabin. allhands employed. got out Pork Beef & Pork. got out Sails rigged out a Pig boom. So Ends.

Lat by Obs 34°43 North
Long by Obs 49°28 West.

Remarks Tuesday Sept 21st 1st First part got a light breeze from S S West. Steered E by North. allhands employed, fitted Top gallant Cap on the head of the Foremast and sent up a broken Top gallant mast. abaft the mast. Set up the Stays. and bent a new Fly jib middle part, fresh breez from the westward. Steered E by North. latter part the Vane. In the P M. Sent up a main Top mast, allhands employed. So Ends.

Lat by Obs 34°05 North
Long by Obs 48°24 West.

Remarks Wednesday Sept 22nd 1st First part, fresh Breez from the S West and Steering E by North, under F & Main Sail. Ship rolling Gunwale bad. fitted a Top sail Yard and sent it up, after a fashion to Cross on her Course and no Tools fit for use it was hard work. allhands employed. got out a new Spanker and a new Main Top sail, and bent it. middle part. Variable winds and light Airs Squalls. latter part moderate breez from North Steered E by North. bent a new Main Top sail & Spanker, allhands employed. So Ends.

Lat by Obs 33°53 North
Long by Obs 46°46 West.

8

Bark Hecla, Frederick H Smith, Master.

Remarks Thursday Sept 23d / First part pleasant breez from the North Steered Eb North Working East as fast as we Can, and Sail insight, Middle part and latter part Light Airs Steered Do. North and Squally Steered Eby North. bent a new Mizzen Topmast Staysail, for a Main Topmast Stay Sail we got in a hurry, and Sail ins[illegible]ht. Watches employed variously about Ships duty. So Ends.

Lat by Obs 36.25. North
Long by Chron. 44.53. West.

Remarks Friday Sept 24th / First part fresh breez and Squally from North to N W West, Steered East N half North at Sunset sent the gib, and kept the Topsail, a Sail ahead, bound to the Eastward, Middle part good breez Steered our Course, Eby N½ North, latter part Moderate, Watches employed about Ships duty. So Ends.

Lat by Obs 39.20. North.
Long by Chron 43.20. West.

Remarks Saturday Sept 25th / First part light Airs and Calms, a Sail about 4 Miles distant, Middle part got a light breez E by East Steered by the Wind on the Eastern tack, latter part wind freshning, heading N East, the Strange Sail to the leward. Watches employed variously about Ships duty. So Ends.

Lat by Obs 39.50. North.
Long by Chron, 42.50. West.

Bound for Fayal &c. In 1865

Remarks Sunday Sept 26th First part pleasant breez and Squally from East to E by East Ship on the S Eastern tack. with all Sail Set that is all that is bent to day Repaired the Main Top Gallant Sail and that was Saved from the Wreck, Middy. part of the time on different tacks, latter part on the S Eastern tack. Pleasant breez. nothing in sight. Watches Busy about Ships duty. So Ends,

Lat by Obs 38°33' North.
Long by Chro 42°18' West.

Remarks Monday Sept 27th First part light Airs Squally, and from East to S East by the wind working East, Middy. part of the time on different tacks, latter part pleasant. wind E by East by the wind on the Southern tack, no Blacksh. Watches employed Actively about Ships duty. So Ends,

Lat by Obs 38°10' North.
Long by Chro. 41°35' West.

Remarks Tuesday Sept 28th First part pleasant by the wind on the Southern tack, with Masthead Manned, by day Made a new Set of Stays Sails, had to do our own Carpenterring, Middy. part of the time on opposite tacks, latter part on the S Eastern tack. pleasant Watches employed Actively about Ships duty, So Ends,

Lat by Obs 38°34' North.
Long by Chro 40°00' West.

Remks Wednesday Sept 29th First part pleasant, winds from S East, by the wind on the Eastern tacks Saw a Merchantman bound West. Middy. part light airs, latter part light Airs and Calms. Watches employed Actively about Ships duty, So Ends.

Lat by Obs 38°49' North.
Long by Chro 38°26' West.

13

Bark Hecla. Frederick C Smith Master.

Remarks Thursday Sept 30th First part light airs and Calms, one Sail in sight, middle part set a light breeze from W by West, latter part breezing up a number of Sail Watches employed Bracking out, No Ends. Lat by Obs 38°45' North
Long by Chro. 38°49' West.

Remarks Friday October 1st First part pleasant breez from W by West Steered E by South at 3 PM. Spoke an English Brig Steering East, middle part and latter part fresh breez Steered the Same, one Ship in sight Watches employed industriously about Ships duty No Ends.
Lat by Obs 39°25' North.
Long by Chro. 36°30' West.

Remarks Saturday Oct 2d First part having W N West and moderate Steering E by S Saw Flocks. middle part Moderate, latter part good breez from W N West Steered E by East. One Sail in sight, Watches employed about Ships duty. No Ends. Lat by Obs 38°32' North.
Long by Chro. 33°52' West.

Remarks Sunday Oct 3d First part fresh breez from W N West Steered E by East, Middle part and latter part Still a fresh breez from the Same point Steered E by East At 1 PM. made the Island of Flores, bearing E East by East Steered for it one Ship in sight Watches employed about Ships duty No Ends.
Lat by Obs 38°36' North.
Long by Chro. 31°22' West.

Got good Observations off the Isl of Flores, and found our Chronometer to be just right.

14

Bound for Hagal Sd. In 1862

Remarks Monday Oct 3rd First part fresh Breez from N West. Steering E East by the Log Hours, bound for Hagal Sd. Set on Buoy Lying off & on the Sd. At Sunset the Southest point bore N. W. by N. distant 12 Miles, middle part and latter part fresh Breez from the same point. Hauled the Main Sail up at 5 P.M. the Hagal Sd Light, ahead. Watch employed about Ships duty. So Ends.

Lat by Obs. 38°.49
Long by Obs. 28°.42
Found our Obs by the just Sight to day Obs.

Remarks Tuesday Oct 4th First part fresh breez from N West. Steering for the South Side of Hagal Sd. bound in. Light passed but could not get in, at dark hove Ship about 1/2 Mile from the Rocks, pr dy Riberdina S W & West 4 Miles, wind N West, heading N N East. the North point of St Georges Sd. bearing E N East. Middle part, fresh breez & the land opposite, Sailed at daylight, hove Ship and Stood in for the Port of Hagal, at 8 A.M. came to off Citta, Moored Anchor in 19 fathoms of Water. Unbending Sails Employed. Allhands employed So Ends.

Bark Hecla, at Anchor, in Hagal

Remarks Wednesday Oct 6th First part Calms, Rain Squally, and Thunder Flashes, Allhands employed, Sending down Yards and Masts. Bending Sails, middle part quite Moderate, latter part Squally Weather from the North with plenty of Rain, Allhands employed, some Reeving out Gear, setting up Rigging, and various other things got ready to Moor the Ship, Hove to Heavy Squalls, did not moor the Ship, paid out the Cable of the Starboard Bow, So Ends.

1/5

Bark, Hecla, Frederick H Smith, Master,

Remarks Thursday Oct 7th 1st First part blowing heavy from the North with plenty of rain not much doing, Middle part and latter part blowing a Gale from the North to W East with rain and a heavy Swell, Ship rolling quite bad Allhands employed, So Ends,

Remarks Friday Oct 8th 1st First part blowing a Gale from North to W East with some rain and a heavy Swell, Allhands employed, Middle part and latter part moderate at 1 PM Moved the Ship inshore and took a Mooring, Allhands employed, So Ends,

Remarks Saturday Oct 9th 1st First part strong breez and some Swell, Lookout the Fore Mast and sent it on deck, Middle part and latter part good weather Allhands employed fitting Rigging, So Ends,

Remarks Sunday Oct 10th 1st First part pleasant, Allhands employed some on Rigging some sending Middle part squally and raining with a heavy Swell, latter part pleasant, Allhands employed, So Ends,

Remarks Monday Oct 11th 1st First part pleasant, Middle part and latter part ditto, Allhands employed breaking out and fitting Rigging,

Remarks Tuesday Oct 12th 1st First part pleasant, allhands employed, Middle part and latter part ditto,

Remarks Wednesday Oct 13th 1st First part pleasant, Allhands employed variously at one PM the Ed Adams, Sailed, Middle part pleasant, latter part, fresh breez from the Northward, and squally, Allhands employed, So Ends,

16

In Port M Hagaf 24 In 1868

Remarks Thursday Oct 14th First part fresh breez from the Southward Albiands employed on Blocks and Rigging

Friday Oct 15th First part

Saturday Oct 16th

Sunday Oct 17th First part

a East part of the day at Eve

Monday Oct 18th First part

a

[illegible]

[illegible] Cct [illegible] [illegible] pleasant, all employed. [illegible] in Sails, middle part and latter part. [illegible] and an abundance of Rain, all around. [illegible]

[illegible] Thursday Oct 21st. First part, fresh breezes [illegible] [illegible] and latter part, fresh breezes and [illegible]

[illegible] Oct 23d. [illegible] all employed getting up [illegible]. At Four P.M. [illegible] as quick as possible, and caught Four Men [illegible] keep them [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] Capt [illegible] [illegible] Elizabeth [illegible]

So Ends,

19

Nothing doing. So Ordered.

Nothing doing. So Ordered.

23

Bark Hecla, Frederick H Smith, Master.

Working South Course for the Indian Ocean.

Lat. Obs. Variation by Amplitude

Remarks for the Indian Corn, for 1862

Remarks: Sandy Soil, Subsoil, 2 ft deep
for the Crop, Manure, Stable, Hill or
Drill, Plant, Cultivation, Harvested,
Weight per Bushel, Yield per Acre, Cost per Bushel, Profit per Acre,

Remarks: Sandy Soil, Subsoil, 2 ft deep
for the Crop, Manure, Stable, Hill or
Drill, Plant, Cultivation, Harvested,
Weight per Bushel, Yield per Acre, Cost per Bushel, Profit per Acre,

Remarks: Sandy Soil, Subsoil, 2 ft deep
for the Crop, Manure, Stable, Hill or
Drill, Plant, Cultivation, Harvested,
Weight per Bushel, Yield per Acre, Cost per Bushel, Profit per Acre,

Remarks: Sandy Soil, Subsoil, 2 ft deep
for the Crop, Manure, Stable, Hill or
Drill, Plant, Cultivation, Harvested,
Weight per Bushel, Yield per Acre, Cost per Bushel, Profit per Acre,

1870,

Bound for the Indian Ocean &c &c &c.

Bush, Hecla, Daniel & Smith Masts.

Remarks Wide. Jan 7th First part moderate
and fine the rest Strong Gales & Hard squalls
the Latter part very heavy with much Rain
we Carried Away Main & Mizen Masts & Lost
all our Boats Sails and Many Small Spars
in the Gales Split Sails &c.

Lat in at Noon 33.20. South.
Long by Obsn 1.46. West.

Remarks Variable. Jan 8th Light Airs and Fine
Weather Employed Getting Up Jury Masts
& Rigging Ship Got Jury Foremast
& Mizen Mast Stepped & Rigged Got
Main Mast Ready for Stepping Got
Bowsprit Ready for Rigging Got
Jury Rudder Ready for Hanging
Got Jury Mizen Yard Ready for
Rigging Got Jury Fore Yard
Ready for Rigging Got Jury
Main Yard Ready for Rigging

Lat in at Noon 34.45 South.
Long by Obsn 1.12 West.

Remarks Moderate Jan 9th First part Fresh
Weather and Employed Getting Up
Jury Rigging &c. Got Jury
Main Mast Stepped & Rigged
Got Jury Bowsprit Stepped &
Rigged Got Jury Rudder Hung
& Rigged Got Jury Fore Yard
Rigged & Got Jury Mizen Yard
Rigged & Got Jury Main Yard
Rigged & Got Jury Sails Bent
& Set Employed Getting Up
Rudder Tackles &c.

Lat in at Noon 34.4 South
Long by Obsn 1.06 West

Cruising on the Meridian, in L. H.

Bound to the Indian Ocean. In 1770

Bound for the Indian Ocean. &c. &c. &c.

Park. Cook, Russell & Smith, Macon

Bound [illegible] Saya de Malha [illegible] 1829

Remarks [illegible] Feb 3rd First part commencing [illegible] from the West [illegible] South [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] middle part and latter part [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Ship [illegible] [illegible] Lat by Obs 29.00 South
Lon by Chro 32.46 East

Remarks [illegible] Feb 4th First part [illegible] a Gale from the Southward [illegible] under [illegible] E by S 1/2 South [illegible] [illegible] latter part [illegible] made [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] employed about ship [illegible] [illegible]
Lat by Obs 31.45 South
Lon by Chro 33.00 East

Remarks Saturday Feb 5th First part [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] East [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] employed about ship [illegible]
Lat by Obs 33.13 South
Lon by Chro 36.15 East

Remarks Sunday Feb 6th [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Eastward [illegible] [illegible] middle part and latter part [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] watches employed about ship duty [illegible] [illegible]
Lat by Obs 3[illegible] South
Lon by Chro 3[illegible] East

43

Easterly Current

Bark Hecla, Hedrick & Smith, Mas

Bound to Baja, & Marka, Bank, in Sola.

Bound for Santa Martha, Carthagena &c.

Remarks. Sunday Feb 5th Light Airs and pleasant Weather at 8 AM Saw the Island of Curacoa bearing West distant 8 Leagues at Noon Saw the Island of Aruba bearing West distant 5 Leagues at 4 PM Saw the Island of Bonaire bearing West distant 3 Leagues at 8 PM Saw the Island of Curacoa bearing West distant 8 Leagues at 12 PM Saw the Island of Aruba bearing West distant 5 Leagues at 4 AM Saw the Island of Bonaire bearing West distant 3 Leagues at 8 AM Saw the Island of Curacoa bearing West distant 8 Leagues

Lat by Obs 12° 35' South.
Long by Obs 68° 30' West.

Monday Light Airs and pleasant Weather at 8 AM Saw the Island of Curacoa bearing West distant 8 Leagues at Noon Saw the Island of Aruba bearing West distant 5 Leagues at 4 PM Saw the Island of Bonaire bearing West distant 3 Leagues at 8 PM Saw the Island of Curacoa bearing West distant 8 Leagues at 12 PM Saw the Island of Aruba bearing West distant 5 Leagues at 4 AM Saw the Island of Bonaire bearing West distant 3 Leagues at 8 AM Saw the Island of Curacoa bearing West distant 8 Leagues

Remarks Tuesday Light Airs and pleasant Weather at 8 AM Saw the Island of Curacoa bearing West distant 8 Leagues at Noon Saw the Island of Aruba bearing West distant 5 Leagues at 4 PM Saw the Island of Bonaire bearing West distant 3 Leagues at 8 PM Saw the Island of Curacoa bearing West distant 8 Leagues at 12 PM Saw the Island of Aruba bearing West distant 5 Leagues at 4 AM Saw the Island of Bonaire bearing West distant 3 Leagues at 8 AM Saw the Island of Curacoa bearing West distant 8 Leagues

Lat by Obs 12° 35' South.
Long by Obs 68° 30' West.

Remarks Wednesday Light Airs and pleasant Weather at 8 AM Saw the Island of Curacoa bearing West distant 8 Leagues at Noon Saw the Island of Aruba bearing West distant 5 Leagues at 4 PM Saw the Island of Bonaire bearing West distant 3 Leagues at 8 PM Saw the Island of Curacoa bearing West distant 8 Leagues at 12 PM Saw the Island of Aruba bearing West distant 5 Leagues at 4 AM Saw the Island of Bonaire bearing West distant 3 Leagues at 8 AM Saw the Island of Curacoa bearing West distant 8 Leagues

Lat by Obs 12° 35' South.
Long by Obs 68° 30' West.

Bound for Saya da Malha Bank &c &c.

Remarks Tuesday 23rd First part Light airs
from N.E. to N.N.E. at 6 P.M. saw the South End
of the Bank of Saya da Malha, Bore away for
a Passage, Hauled Close to the wind on the Starb.
tack, at 8 P.M. Wore ship and stood to the
Westward, Middle part Light airs and Calms
Wind N.N.E. Ship as the Current set us
Lat Obs. 14.52 South.
Long by Obs. 60.30 East.

Remarks Wednesday 24th First part Light airs
and Calms the Wind N.E. by E. Ship as the Current
set us at 3 P.M. saw the Bank of Saya da Malha
all Sail set Hauled close to the wind on the
Starb. tack Middle part Light airs Ship as the
Current set us, Latter part Light breezes
N.E. by E. with all Sail set, Hauled the Wind on the
Starb. tack, So Ends, Lat Obs. 14.36 South.
Long by Obs. 60.15 East.

Remarks Thursday 25th First part Light airs
with a Current setting East to East
South East &c. At 5 P.M. saw the Main Top-
Gallant Sail Head to Sea, Soon got
Wind, Middle part and Latter part Light airs
from the Eastward Steered N.W. by W. with
all Sail set, Water as before, Ship as the Cur.
Lat by Obs. 13.53 South.
Long by Obs. 60.11 East.

Remarks Friday 26th First part Light airs
and Calms the Wind Variable, steered N.W. by E. East,
with all Sail set, Made two tacks, First to
the West, and the other to the East, Middle
part and latter part Light breezes N.E.
with all Sail set, Water as before, and at
Ship as the Cur. Lat by Obs. 13.05 South.
Long by Obs. 60.09 East.

49

Barb. Wood. Bedient to Smith. March.

Evening C. D. Day as the Wind Moderate

Friday the 12th March 1824

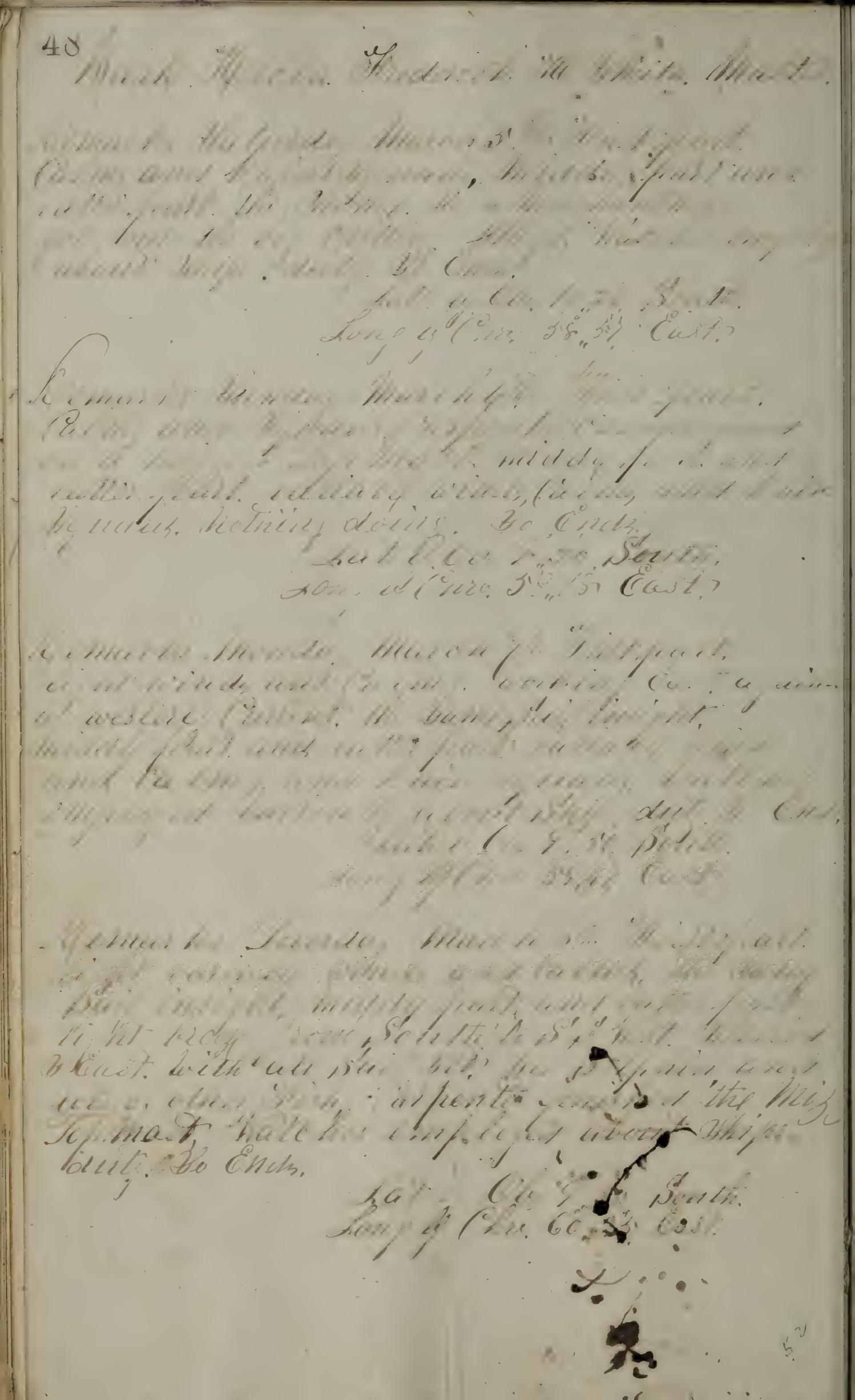
Moderate Winds & Fair Weather Employed
upon the Coast to East in the Morning
the Intelligent Cape Bathing on Shore
Many Natives and Cattle Goats &c
Sounded Pacific and Found Water
Good Ship Out

Lat by Obs. 10° 5½ South
Long by Chr. 35½ East

Saturday 13th Moderate Light Airs
Day and Calms Employed in the Boats
Coast Sandy Flat and Cultivated in
Many Places Anchored Ship Out
and Ship Lat by Obs 10° 0 South

Sunday 14th Moderate Light Airs Calms
Day and Variable Winds Employed
Boat Upon Shore Ship Out

Lat by Obs 10° 36 South
Long by Chr 35½ East



Evening Ch Sea di Marbre Banks, &c.

Part Here Thomas & Smith Masts.

[illegible] Monday March 12th Fine Pleasant
Pleasant with Both the first Part Saing NW &
with all Sail the Second part of this Last
Both Watch employed Clearing the out of Sand
Sailed to the Sails, made fast the
Boats Hoisted in, Moored
the Ship Last. [illegible]

Lat Obs. 11° 54' South
Long by Obs. 59° 24' East

[illegible] Tuesday March 13th Fine Pleasant
Saing is the Course Sailed & the Distance
Sailed [illegible] and
Both Watch employed in the Sails, Mooring
Cast Anchor & Sails [illegible] fast
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Lat Obs. 10° 20' South
Long 59° 36' East

[illegible] Wednesday March 14th Fair Weather
Saing Sails and Sailed [illegible]
Moored Ship [illegible]
[illegible] and
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Remarks, I de Sega, da Madre, Island, &c.

Bark Rosa Frederick H Smith Master

[illegible]

Lat 6° 36' South,
Long 6° 15' East.

[illegible]

Lat 6° 44' S.
Long 5° 50' East.

[illegible]

Lat 6° 40' South,
Long 5° 30' East.

[illegible]

Thursday Morning Sept. 24th 1840

Thursday Morning March 25th Fresh gales
Latter part Ship rolls heavy
Sunday Morning March 26th Fresh gales
Latter part Ship rolls heavy
Monday Morning March 27th Fresh gales
Latter part Ship rolls heavy
Tuesday Morning March 28th Fresh gales
Latter part Ship rolls heavy
Wednesday Morning March 29th Fresh gales
Latter part Ship rolls heavy
Thursday Morning March 30th Fresh gales
Latter part Ship rolls heavy

Bush. Creek Dist. H. Smith. Miner.

[illegible] March 26th [illegible]
[illegible] Lat 39° 10' 42" North
Long by Obs. 55° 00' West

[illegible] Santa Monica [illegible]
[illegible] Lat by Obs. 10° 42' North.
Long by Obs. 58° 42' West

[illegible] Monica March 28 [illegible]
[illegible] Lat by Obs 10° 42' North.
Long by Obs. 58° 42' West.

[illegible] Monica March 28th [illegible]
[illegible] Lat by Obs. 10° 42' North.
Long by Obs. 58° 42' West.

54

Running up to Isle de Malta Bank, to Lat

Remark. Winds, Weather, Sea &c. First part light airs and fair with dew, and towards the Last with Rain and hard squalls. At 8 P.M. saw the Island of Malta bearing N.E. by E. distant 8 Leagues. At Midnight a Boat came off from the Island with Pilot, Watch and Colours. At 1 A.M. hove to, and sent the Boat on board. At 2 A.M. made sail, and stood in for the Island. At 4 A.M. Anchored in the Harbour of Valetta in 6 Fathom Water, Moored with the Best Bower and Stream Anchor, and Veered away to a Cable and a half on each. Unbent the Sails, Watched and Moored Ship as Customary.

Lat Obs. 35° 10' North
Long by Obs. 8° 22' East

Remark. Winds, Weather, Sea &c. First part light airs and Calms, mostly from the Eastward, with Rain. At 8 A.M. Hove up the Best Bower Anchor, and Sailed for Valetta. At 10 A.M. Anchored in the Harbour of Valetta in 6 Fathom Water, Moored with the Best Bower and Stream Anchor, and Veered away to a Cable and a half on each. Unbent the Sails, Watched and Moored Ship as Customary.

Lat Obs. 35° 54' North
Long by Obs. 14° 31' East

Remark. Winds, Weather, Sea &c. First part light airs and Calms, mostly from the Eastward, with Rain. At 8 A.M. Hove up the Best Bower Anchor, and Sailed for Valetta. At 10 A.M. Anchored in the Harbour of Valetta in 6 Fathom Water, Moored with the Best Bower and Stream Anchor, and Veered away to a Cable and a half on each. Unbent the Sails, Watched and Moored Ship as Customary.

Lat Obs. 35° 54' North
Long by Obs. 14° 31' East

Remark. Winds, Weather, Sea &c. First part light airs and Calms, mostly from the Eastward, with Rain. At 8 A.M. Hove up the Best Bower Anchor, and Sailed for Valetta. At 10 A.M. Anchored in the Harbour of Valetta in 6 Fathom Water, Moored with the Best Bower and Stream Anchor, and Veered away to a Cable and a half on each. Unbent the Sails, Watched and Moored Ship as Customary.

Lat Obs. 35° 54' North
Long by Obs. 14° 31' East

5.9

Lat. City 10° 35' South.
Long. Chro. 60° 2' East.

Lat. City 10° 35' South.
Long. Chro. 59° 4½' East.

Lat. City 10° 36' South.
Long. Chro. 59° 4½' East.

Lat. 16° 36' South.
Long. 60° 55' East.

Lat. 16° 36' South.
Long. 59° 33' East.

60

Lat. 10° 10' South.
Long. 59° 16' East.

Lat. 10° 10' South.
Long. 59° 46' East.

Lat. 10° 10' South.
Long. 59° 54' East.

[illegible] South [illegible]

[illegible] 3 [illegible]
[illegible] from the S.East, Ship on the East tack [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Ship [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible] Sunday April 4th First part [illegible]
[illegible] S.E. [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
of to meet, At dark returned
without success, Saw a Merchant
Ship steering to the E N East,
Middle part wind called first
[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] employed. So Ends,
Latt Obs 16°18' South,
Long Chro 58°50' East,

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Ship. Made
sail and [illegible]
still cruising. So Ends.

Latt Obs 16°32' South,
Long Chro 58°55' East,

Lat by Obs. 10° 04' South.
Long'd Obs. 56° 4' East.

Lat 10° 0' South.
Long 56° 35' East.

Lat 10° 2' South.
Long 56° 35' East.

Lat 10° 4' South.
Long 56° 40' East.

Lat 10° 5' South.
Long 56° 26' East.

Lat 4° 10′ 21″ South
Long 4° Chr. 5° 32½ East

Lat 4° 10′ 45″ South
Long 4° Chr. 5° 46′ East

Long 4° Chr. 5° 16′ East.

Thi Ends.

East Course, Dist. & Remarks

Lat in Chs 10.30 South
Dep 1st Chs 59.02 East

Lat in Chs 9.00 South
Dep 1st Chs 59.06 East

Findlacks and point of Rock, bears about South 10½ East

Lat in Chs 10.24 South
Dep 1st Chs [illegible] East

Lat by Obs 8°25' South
Long by Chro 60°51' East

Lat by Obs 10°56' South
Long by Chro 51°22½ East

Lat 10°20 South.
Lon. 58°26 East.

Lat 10°24 South.
Lon. 58°05 East.

Lat 10°30 South.
Lon. 58°36 East.

Lat 10°30 South.
Lon. 57°56 East.

Bal. Cross. Fm. to South Manitou.

[illegible]

Lat. 45° 00' South
Lon. 86° 44' West

[illegible]

Lanesboro

[illegible]

May 21st Cpt Sabgent of Course. Wind Light

Lat 17° 59' South
Lon 56° 11' East.

Beat Marks. N. & E. Smith. Marks

Lat 23° 4' S.
Long 55° 33' East,

Cruising of Brig &c. in Co.

So Ends.

Remarks. Monday June 6th. First part. fresh breez from the Northward, & the brig on opposite tacks, with all leasing Sail Set, a number of Sails in sight.

So Ends.

Tuesday June 7th. Four P M. Brig Commodore "bound to Mahon. Middle part fresh breez and cloudy. Set Top Gallt Sail Set. So Ends.

Lat 40,
Long 56,35.

Brig. Hecla Wm H Smith Master.

On Board Ship

[illegible] 13th First part, [illegible]
[illegible] with [illegible] Lat 20° 8' N.

Remarks Tuesday June 14th First part, with
[illegible]
[illegible]

Remarks Wednesday June 15th First part, and
[illegible]
[illegible]

Remarks Thursday June 16th First part, fine and
[illegible]
[illegible]

Remarks Friday June 17th First part [illegible]
[illegible] Middle part and latter part. Sent in a large boat of Turtle. Hands employed [illegible]

Remarks Saturday June 18th First part Moon's Rise, and
[illegible]

[illegible]

Remarks Sunday June 19th First part, [illegible]
[illegible]

Middle part, and latter part
and moderate, and Watch employed [illegible]

Bark Hecla Fred H Smith Master In Mate

Remarks Monday June 20th First part pleasant our Watch in Irish middle part and latter part Strong breze got off another load of Coals Hands employed Do Ends

Remarks Tuesday June 21st First part Rain and a little Rain Hands employed Some painting and some Stowing Wood and Hides our merchant Bark at Sea Middle part and latter part Strong breze our Watch on Liberty the other Watch painting Do Ends

Remarks Wednesday June 22nd First part pleasant Watch employed painting middle part and latter part pleasant our Watch on Liberty Watch on deck employed Do

Remarks Thursday June 23d First part pleasant Watch employed painting the Ann Ann arrived again got her unload and sailed again middle part and latter part pleasant done some painting our Watch on Liberty

Remarks Friday June 24th First part Rain Laconia arrived middle part and latter part pleasant done some painting our Watch on liberty Do Ends

Remarks Saturday June 25th First part pleasant finished our painting middle part and latter part Still pleasant our Watch on liberty Do Ends

Remarks Sunday June 26th First part pleasant bent the Sails middle part and latter part pleasant our watch on liberty Do Ends

Remarks Monday June 27th First part pleasant middle part and latter part the Barq Ship ahead of us Sea

June 29th 1870 Lying at Anchor Bound to Fernandina

Remarks Tuesday June 28th First part pleasant, Boat from the Southward at Two PM Pilot came on board took the Anchor and went outside the Bar and also the Atlantic Anchored and furled Sails, Middle part and latter part pleasant. At Ten AM took the Anchor and put to Sea Steered E by East, in Company with the Atlantic and Laconia, bound to Fernandina Latitude & Longitude as Per Log.

Remarks Wednesday June 29th First part pleasant Breeze from the SSEast Steered off to the E by East with all Sail Set. At Sunset Shortened Sail and Lufted to the wind to the E by East with the Main Sail aback. Atlantic and Laconia Ditto. At Midnight E by East, Light Airs Steered Anchor and Cable, Middle part to the wind on each tack. At Six AM Steered E by East. At 9 AM made Fernandina Steered down to it Lowered Away the Pilot Latitude & Longitude as Per Log.

Remarks Thursday June 30th First part fresh breeze from the Southward Lostin, Towards Night in Company with the Laconia,

Remarks Friday July 1st First part Steered off from the Southward at Two PM the Capt. Landed on Bird Island after Eggs. At Sunset returned with a Great number Steered NE by N Middle part NE by E Sail.

Bound to Savanna Middle part Winds from S to SW At Six AM made about all Sail At 7.30 Saw Sperm Whales At 9 AM Lowered three Boats in pursuit Struck to the W Boat and killed, went on to the S Boat did not fasten went on to the L Boat and did not fasten both Chances had to be fastened, went on again to the L Boat had a splendid Chance Struck both on Bow & half Struck the Cow Cow out what Calf things for B.S. took the Boats Whale to the Ship. The other Ships chasing

Brk Ocean Bird H. Smith Master

Remarks Saturday July 2d First part fine Weather
Hove Boat in pursuit of Whale At 4 P.M. saw up the
Chase and Commenced Lowering Topsail Lower Ship
Set Courses Lie to Spanker heading S.East Middle part
Strong S.East At Six A.M. got Lead to Get Bearing
Rock and Small Sounded found bottom 15 fathom
Coarse Sand At Eight A.M. finished Cutting Whale
employed so Each.

Remarks Sunday July 3d First part Commenced a
Gale from the S.S.West At 2 P.M. Hove Boat to
Dined Commenced to Cut in it Broke the
Chronometer At Sunset hauled aback under the
Lee of Bird Id. another Sail in sight) All hands
employed Clearing Away &c. At 4 P.M. Commenced
veering Middle part and latter part Strong Gales
and Squally Blue Peter Dimmit Visible At 8 A.M.
Took the Bark Atlantic Latter employed veering &c.

Remarks Monday July 4th First part Fresh Breez
and Squally from the S.S.West & the Wind on the Western
Tack At 8 P.M. finished Veering and Made Sail
middle part the Wind on opposite Tacks Latter part
pleasant Wind from S.S.West to S.West & the Wind on
the Southern Tack Dennis Id. in sight Chronometer in sight)
Hove Boat employed about Ships Work) so Each.

Lat 3.30 S.

Remarks Tuesday July 5th First part pleasant Breez
from S.West to West Wind S.S.East Wore the Ship
At Sunset Hove to Bird Id. South. First part
Middle part and Latter part heading S.S.East with a
Moderate Breez in the A.M. All hands employed Clean
out and Stowing down Oil At 12 M. had not finished
so Each.

Lat 5.00 South
Long 56.56 East

Cruising around Mark Bank in 1820

Remarks Wednesday Augt 6th First part Moderate Breezes from S West to South & the Ship, on the S Eastern tack, until Four P.M. then tacked Ship heading W S West at Four P.M. gitching down Hillandsemployed at Times lockin Main Topgallant Sail Middle part Steers W S West latter part Steers S W ½ West found to Shoaling Watches employed about Ships duty So Ends.

Lat 8, 5, 47 South.
Long 55, 2 East.

Remarks Thursday Augt 7th First part fresh Breez from the S S East Steers S W West with all Marine Sail Set had a Shoal Bank Ahead not made her Out at 5 P.M. put the Ship Ketty at 4 P.M. passed to the South of the Key, and Steered S W by West a train, Middle part, and latter part Steers the same Course, with a good Breez Watches employed about Ships duty So Ends.

Lat 6, 32 South.
Long 55, 15 East

Remarks Friday Augt 8th First part fresh Breez from the S S East Steered S W ½ South with all Marine Sail Set Employed as before at Six P.M. Observed Lat. of W ½ South, distant 15 Miles, Steered West At 8, 30 P.M. Saw the Breakers and Steered off to the South around the E end of the Island. Saw both Islands. At 11 P.M. hauled up S West latter part Steers the same with all Marine Sail Set Saw a Sail of Sulphur bottoms Watches employed about Ships duty So Ends.

Lat 7, 54 South.
Long 54, 35 East.

Remarks Saturday Augt 9th First part fresh Breez from S East Steered S West with all Marine Sail Set until Six 30 P.M. then reefed the Topsails Steered S W ½ South, Middle part Steered the same latter part Shook out a reef and Steered S West Watches employed about Ships duty So Ends

Lat 9, 20 South,
Long 56, 08 East.

Bark Hecla. Fred. H. Smith. Master.

Remarks Sunday July 10th. First part. fresh breez from S.E by South. Steered S.W½ South. with all bearing Sail Set. Midd. part and latter part. Still a fresh Brez Steered to the S.West with all bearing Sail Set. Nothing insight. Watches employed about Ships duty. So Ends.

Lat by Obs. 36.26 South.
Long by D.R. 48.35 East.

Remarks Monday July 11th. First part had a heavy Squall from the S.East lookin all Sail, at Six P.M. Veered & reefed the Top sails. Set Fore Sail. Fib and Spanker Steering S.S.West. Still Squally, Middle part. Clewed a Gale from the E.S.East. Steered S.S.West. At 8.30 A.M. Made the Glorias 30 Sail, and Steered towards them, until we Ranged Three Miles round the Land, also Saw the Hull of a Vessel Piled up on the Rocks, half way between the two Ips. Steered off to the Westward. At 9 A.M. began to Moderate. Watches employed about Ships duty. So Ends.

Lat D. 41 South.
Long 42.00 East.

Remarks Tuesday July 12th. First part. light breez from the Eastward. Steered W½ North. with all drawing Sail Set. At Sunset Nothing insight. Middle part and latter part. Steered W½ N. & W.½ W. South & by the Log. Watches employed breaking out Shooks. Looking for Shooks. Marked in the Book, page A 1. to 14, but they are not in the Ship, Lathes & Bind. Looked out. So broke out another Lot. Nothing insight. So Ends.

Lat 41.54 South.
Long 46.05 East.

Remarks Wednesday July 13th. First part. Moderate. Steered W.S.West with all drawing Sail Set. Watches finished Stowing back at 5 P.M. Middle part and latter part. Set T.G.S'l. Sent the Eastward. Steered W.S.West. Watches employed Setting up Shooks. So Ends.

Lat 41.57 South.
Long 45.46 East.

Bound for Johanna 24 Jn 1850.

Remarks Thursday July 14th First part light Airs from the Eastward Steered W.S.West Coopers setting up Casks. Middle part about Calm Latter part pleasant Breez from the S.S.West & the Winds to the Westward At Six P.M. saw Johanna 24 and Majotta 24 painted 2 Boat. not Commenced on the N Boat Ds End.

Johanna

Lat 12.11 South.
Long 45.15 East.

Remarks Friday July 15th First part pleasant Breez from the S.S.West by the Winds to the Westward with all Sail Set finished painting N Boat, and also painted S Boat a coat dry Work Coopers finished 80 Casks At Sunset Johanna 24 West Ship heading W Sout middle light and latter part Sea Breez from the S.S.West by the Winds on opposite tacks with all Sail Set Watches employed about Ships duty Ds End.

Lat 12.14 South.
Long 44.38 East.

Remarks Saturday July 16th First part fresh Breez from S.S.West by the Wind on the Western tack with all Sail Set At Four P.M. tacked Ship within 3 Miles of the East Shore of Johanna 24 Middle part and latter part by the Winds on opposite tacks and gain but little trying to get around the South point of the Island Watch employed about Ships duty Ds End.

No Obs.

Remarks Sunday July 17th First part good Breez from S.S.West by the Winds on opposite tacks with all Sail Set gaining Nothing Middle part by the Winds on opposite tacks At Six A.M. passed the Northern point and steered for Johanna with a fresh Breez Watches employed about Ships duty Ds End.

Remarks Monday July 18th First part fresh Breez from off the Land Working up to the Town At two P.M. Came to Anchor in 8 Fathoms of Water Atlantic and Bay Fast in her Middle part and latter part pleasant got off a Raft of Water Allhands employed Ds End.

Bark Hecla Fleck H. Smith Master.

Remarks Tuesday July 19th First part about Calm. Allhands employed Blowing about Watch part Middle part and latter part blowing a Gale broke off the Land dragged the Anchor and got foul of the Ordnance but done no damage got clear after Anchor again Allhands employed Steering off the Hook. At 1/2 P.M. finished. So Ends.

Remarks Wednesday July 20th First part blowing fresh and Squalls Middle part and latter part fresh breez from off the Land and rain. Latter employed Variously. So Ends.

Remarks Thursday July 21st First part pleasant got off Some Recruits, Middle part and latter part pleasant got off Some Recruits. Allhands employed So Ends.

Remarks Friday July 22d First part pleasant. Allhands employed So Ends.

Remarks Saturday July 23d First part about Calm. Allhands employed getting of Recruits. Middle part and latter part about Calm. got off Some Recruits. Allhands employed So Ends.

Remarks Sunday July 24th First part about Calm. got off Some Recruits. Middle part and latter part fresh Breez. So Ends.

Remarks Monday July 25th First part fresh breez from off the Land. Got on Sail working in Middle part and latter part pleasant. Merlin Arrived, Allhands employed. So Ends.

Remarks Tuesday July 26th First part about Calm. got off Some Recruits, Middle part and latter part pleasant. Ship Ann Alexa. arrived. So put us back two days.

Remarks Wednesday Augt 27th First part, moderate fresh at 1 P.M. set the 2d Anchor, middle part and latter part moderate breezes Could not do anything So Ends.

Remarks Thursday Augt 28th First part, moderate fresh breezes from the Land the Main Sail, middle part and latter part moderate fresh breezes Variable, employed Sailing So Ends.

Remarks Friday Augt 29th First part, about Calm, took up our Anchor, middle part and latter part, moderate breezes Variable and Calms employed Sailing and Steering, latter part Calm, so Ends.

Remarks Saturday Augt 30th First part, moderate fresh breezes from the Land, middle part and latter part, moderate fresh breezes Set the Main Topsail & Jibsail, employed as Ends.

Remarks Sunday Augt 31st First part, Variable Calms, employed as Ends. At 3 P.M. Finished the Main Topsail and First part middle part and latter part pleasant So Ends.

Remarks Monday Septr 1st First part, pleasant, middle part and latter part Calm, employed Sounding the Foul Topsail, so Ends.

Remarks Tuesday August 2d First part, Calm. At Six P.M. Finished the Topsail and set it middle part and latter part Calm, employed Variously So Ends.

Tuesday August 2d Lat Observed 15°

Remarks Wednesday August 3d First part, set a reef breeze from the Land At Six P.M. Let go the Anchor and observed out to Sea, also the Atlantic & Cape Sail, Sundown, set about 10 Miles from the South middle part, latter part, good breeze from the Southward Eastward & South, employed about Ships duty So Ends

Lat 11.30 South
Long 55.1/2 East

7

Bark Hecla. Capt. W. Smith. Whaler.

Remarks. Thursday. August 4th. First part, as before, very from the Southward. Wind E.N.E. South. Nothing in sight, Middle part and latter part, the same. Wind E.N.E. Wind E.N.E. Latitude observed. Ships dist. to East.

Lat 10° 55' South
Long 45° 30' East.

Remarks. Friday. August 5th. First part, light airs and Calms. Middle part and latter part, the same. Latitude observed on the Main Top Gallant Sail. At 12 M. saw a Whale and sent it. Do East.

Lat 10° 42' South
Long 45° 30' East.

Remarks. Saturday. Aug 6th. First part, got a pleasant breeze from the S.S.East. Wind E.N.E. Latitude observed. Top Top Gallant Sail and sent it. At Bird, Pinnacle Rocks, and Fish. Middle part, good Breeze from the E.S.East. latter part, first Reefs in the wings on the Eastern tack. With all sail, Course, Ships dist. to East.

Lat 9° 36' South.
Long 45° 54' East.

Remarks. Sunday. Aug 7th. First part, fresh Breeze from E.S.East to S.East. & the wings on the Eastern tack. With all sail, Ship Set round to Assumption Isl. At Sunset nothing in sight, Middle part and latter part, ditto, ditto, Ditto. Nothing in sight. Ship on the Eastern tack. Latitude by Ships dist. to East.

Lat 9° 11' South.
Long 46° 30' East.

Remarks. Monday. Aug 8th. First part, fresh Breezes and Squalls from the S.East & the wings to the E.N.East. Middle part and latter part, the same. No Nothing. Whales in sight. Ships dist. to East.

Lat 9° 21' South.
Long 47° 54' East.

Remarks Tuesday Aug^st 9th First part fresh Breeze and rugged from the S. East by the wind on the Eastern tack with all sails set, Carpenter repairing a spare boat). at 4 P.M. unbent the Cable and stowed Anchors, Nothing in sight. Middle part and latter part blowing a moderate Gale from the S. S. East by the wind to the Eastward. 5 A.M. finished repairing the boat and put her overhead to paint. Watches employed variously So Ends.

Lat 6°.46' South.
Long 48°.37' East.

Remarks Wednesday Aug^st 10th First part blowing fresh from the S. S. East. by the wind to the Eastward, got out Paint Oil to paint the spare Boat and found two Kegs good for nothing, Cant use it hardly at all paint Oil that, We have got to go without from this time up, Middle part and latter part fresh breeze and rugged by the wind on the Eastern tack. Watches employed about ship duty. So Ends.

Lat 6°.11' South.
Long 48°.38' East.

Remarks Thursday August 11th First part moderating. See Finback. Fish Birds. At Sunset cut the Mizzen topsail made some sail heading East South middle part and latter part fresh breeze (and rugged. At 8 A.M. sent the Main Sail down to repair. All hands employed on the Sail.

Lat 5°.57' South.
Long 50°.37' East.

Remarks Friday Aug^st 12th First part fresh Breeze from the Southward by the wind to the Eastward. At 5 P.M. had not finished the Sail. See Finbacks, middle part and latter part More Moderate. At nine A.M. finished the Sail and bent it. All hands employed on the Sail. So Ends.

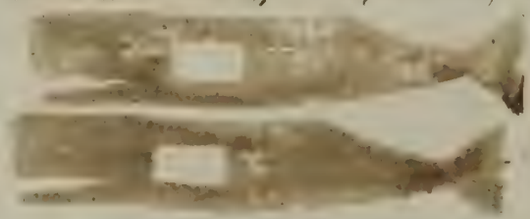
Lat 5°.36' South
Long 51°.50' East

Bark Nicola, Fred. H. Smith, Master.

Remarks Saturday Jan.y 13th First part pleasant Breez from the Southward. Steers E. by South. with wood all Sail set. Several Sperm Whales in sight. and cutting part, one heading. and a pleasant Breez making East with all Sail set. Latches employed getting out, boiled.

Lat. 5° 2' South.
Lon. 32° 43' East.

Remarks Sunday Jan.y 14th First part pleasant with a light breez from the S. East. Steers E. by South. with all Sail set, Several of Birds. At Sunset took in about all Sail, heading E. by South. Birds. at 10 AM. saw Sperm Whales going quick to the N. West. At 2 P.M. lowered the Boats in pursuit. Struck to the S. Boat large Whale. S. Boat fastened to the same Whale. W. Boat also struck quite a large Whale.



Killed the S. Boats Whale. S. Boat Cut and struck the N. Boats Whale. Whale running fast to Windward.

Lat. 5° 30' South.
Lon. 32° 43' East.

Remarks Monday Jan.y 15th First part Light Breez from the S.S. East. At 4 P.M. lost the W. Boats Whale running wild. At 7 P.M. took the S. Boats Whale alongside. and hoisted Sail a 12 days boat. 140 Lbs. middling fresh Whale. cutt part. Steering a moderate Gale from the Southward. At daylight hove Ship and got ahead to Cut. got Booked on and Blubber Chain fastened. next got the Sail mast up. and Chain Whale fastened. Hove short Cutting Gear Block. Whales Cut off. Lay to. got Spade and to Cut all our Whale. went across the Bows. and Lashed the Cut Gates up. at 12 M. had not finished.

Lat. 5° 22' South.
Lon. 32° 11' East.

Remarks Tuesday Jan.y 16th First part blowing a Gale from the Southward. At 4.30 P.M. got in the Belly and Back of a 30 by Whale. Lashed up. and commenced cutting in. Middle part and Cutting Tackle fast. Fresh breez and in good. At 12 A.M. Commenced Cutting the other Whale. and Boiling in. At 12 M. had not finished.

Lat. 5° 6' South.

Remarks Wednesday Augst 17th First part fresh Wind from the Southward & the Ships on the Eastern Tack. with us Saw in Cutting at 3.30 PM finished Cutting and Cleared away, left the Starboard along side Deck full of Blubber and Lashing as fast as possible Middle part and latter part pleasant. in the A.M. Allhands employed Clearing away Casting down and Starling Casks to get Casks to Joint Oil in at 12 M. Finished. So Ends.

Lat 5.04 South.
Long 51.30 East.

Remarks Thursday Augst 18th First part Light Winds from the Southward at one P.M. hoisted on to the Head and took it in, last part of the day Middle part and latter part pleasant Allhands employed Coopering Joining Joint Casks busy times So Ends.

Lat 5.04 South.
Long 51.35 East.

Remarks Friday Augst 19th First part Light pleasant Weather and took in the other Tunk & Cask Coopering as past. possibly at Six P.M. finished Coopering Coopered Cask and washed up, with a good Deal of Oil Made very Soft Wearing E & East) Middle part and latter part Light Airs and Smooth. the Ships on the Eastern Tack. plenty of Birds and Fish round. Natives employed about Ships Duty. So Ends.

Lat 4.55 South.
Long 52.02 East.

Remarks Saturday Augst 20th First part Small Airs and Smooth the Ships on the Eastern Tack. under Sail, at the Wind on the Larboard Tack at 5 P.M. saw a Sail in the Leathers Guarter on the Eastern Tack. Called it a Whaler middle part and latter part fresh Breez & the Ships on the Eastern Tack. the Sail hove in Sight. in the Saw Capt Smith. did not speak him Watches employed getting out Shooks and setting them up. plenty of Birds and Fish around. So Ends.

Lat 4.40 South.
Long 52.25 East.

Bark Viola Fred H Smith Master

Remarks Sunday Augst 21st First part pleasant ship on the Eastern tack under easy sail, one sail insight, middle part and latter part pleasant by the wind on the Eastern tack, the same sail insight. Watches employed about Ships duty. So Ends,

Lat 4,55 South,
Long 55,03 East

Remarks Monday Augst 22nd First part pleasant by the wind on opposite tack. At 5 P.M. Spoke the Kara of Salem 160 bls since leaving Mahé. Middle part and latter part fresh breeze and squally. All hands employed stowing down Oil. At 12 M. had not fin

Lat 5,10 South
Lon 52,58 East.

Remarks Tuesday Augst 23rd First part pleasant, All hands employed stowing down did not finish, Cooper good for Nothing a regular Jackass, Middle part and latter part squally All hands employed stowing down Oil, at 12 M. had not finished. So Ends.

Lat 5,33 South.
Long 52,47 East

Remarks Wednesday Augst 24th First part fresh breeze and squally, at 4 P.M. finished stowing off, at sunset, seeing a Calf from the S. East [illegible] Ship heading to the Southward, under short sail middle part and latter part fresh breeze [illegible] by the wind on opposite [illegible] in the A.M. all hands [illegible] washing ship At 10 A.M. [illegible] So Ends,

Lat 5,35 South.
[illegible] 52,40 East

Remarks Thursday Augst 25th [illegible] breeze, [illegible] Cooper [illegible] [illegible] by the wind on the [illegible] [illegible] squally [illegible] tacks, one sail insight. Watches employed [illegible] [illegible] So Ends.

Lat [illegible] South
Long [illegible] East

Lat 5°06 South
Long 41°13 East

Lat. 3° 1½ South
Long. 38° 5½ E.

Lat. 3° 1½ South
Long. 40° 4½ E.

Lat. 2° 3½ South
Long. 42° 0½ East.

Cruising on the East Coast of Africa. &c.

Lat. 2° South
Long. 42° East

Lat. 1° South
Long. 42° 26 East

Lat. 0° 45' South
Long. 42° 56 East

Bath Acct. Dr. to H. Smith, Master,

Bound to Sicily, 1810.

Capt. Meeks Ship to South. Amer.

Lat 16° 45' North
Long 56° 22 East

Lat 16° 12' North
Long 56° 33' East

Lat 17° 03' North
Long 55° 52 East

Book No. 2. Page 10 South. Mast.

Boat Quarters &c &c Watch, Muster

breast ropes &c

at Ships duty,

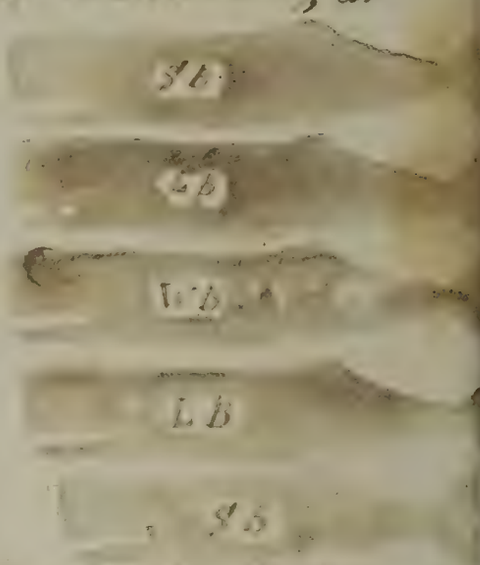
Manning boats at night,

on 30 P.M. to 12 Whales,

at 2, 30 P.M. to

5 P.M. had all struck, &

Manning the Launch boats at 5 P.M.



Remarks Fresh Breezes

at 1, P.M.

Co. 1

Watch employed, Painting &c &c

Lower Yards & Masts, Rigging &c &c

First part,

light breezes from W.

Nov. 25th 1861 S. South,

Utah. Weber. Pres. H. Smith, Master.

Capt. Ch[illegible] Towns.

Capt. Ch[illegible] Towns.

M 22

Journals of Proceedings of Bark Star of [illegible]
Master

Monday [illegible]

[illegible] Hoisted
the Starboard Watches on Deck Sat. [illegible]
and set the watches as [illegible] Sett. [illegible]
[illegible] Latt. [illegible]
[illegible] Long. [illegible]

Tuesday

[illegible] Sett. [illegible]
watches employed variously in the Forenoon
in repairing & cleaning the Standards & the Main Boat
Yard and other work as [illegible] and
and he sick, and Sett. Latt. [illegible]
Long. [illegible]

Wednesday

First part Strong breeze from
the S.W. Steering by the wind to S.S.E.
latter part steering South under a boat all sail
employed Breaking Out, and overhauling & se
[illegible] are but on board can not find the
Stranger tacks think it is not on board
this steering & the Westward [illegible]
[illegible] Sett. Latt. 6°.51.15 S.
Long. 1 Obs. 6°.22 W.

Thursday

Strong breeze from the W.S.W. Steering
by the wind to South. Saw nothing worthy of
note watches employed variously as ends.
Note one man has the Scurvy Belcour on him. I gave
him some Medicine

Sett. 3°.17 S.
66.38 W.

Bark [illegible] Charles W. Lewis Mas.

Saturday 11th

5 days

[illegible] engaged cutting & about trying to get on the cutting stage. Sc winds Lat 0 Obs 35° 17. c h. Long " Chron 65° 60. W.

Sunday 12th

(1st time) L B

(cut one)

6 days

Calm all day. at 4. P.M. c 16. saw a Sperm Whale going quick to S E. at 4.30 lowered in chase struck. killed one to the Leeward Boat. the rest went of so fast that we had to give up the chase and come on Board. took the whale to the Ship at 8.30 and secured him and sat to watch. the Boatsteerer on well

Lat. 35° 03. c
Long 64. 20. W.

Monday 13th (7 days)

(cut two)

[illegible] Lat Obs. 35° 11. c
Long 64. 43. W.

(Tuesday Sept 14th (8 days)

(Cooped down 25 Bbls)

(Cut one)

Long [illegible]

Calm. cooled down at 11 A.M. hove up 28 Bbls of good stock. Lit 2 Ile & new lines to day. saw a Ship to Leeward. called it down. 100 miles to Leeward. Sperm. lowered two boats to cut to catch her and cannot see anywhere at present. ends Lat 35° 53 Long 64° 54. W.

124

Cruising towards Dunmanus Bay

Wednesday July 15th

Light breeze from West during
W.S.W. and freshened towards night
& ends

Lat. 51.32. N.
Long. 6.30. W.

Thursday July 16th

Light breeze from W. & N. during
the night & South part of day
Head clear of Dursey & at 8 P.M. set Watch
& at 8 A.M. on Deck in the Morning
Light & Fog signal sounded

Lat. 51.41. N.
Long. 7.07. W.

Friday July 17th

Light breeze from N. & W.
which in the night & P.M. with rain
but at 8 A.M. on deck hoisted main
mizen & mainsail when the
head wind sent us

Lat 51.50 N.
Long 8.50 W.

Saturday July 18th

Fresh Westerly winds during most
of the day & at 8 P.M. hauled
out of the Roaring Water Bay

Lat. 51.29. N.
Long. 9.26. West

Sunday July 19th

Fresh Westerly

light airs and calms
from Eastward. Saw the small islands off
Kinsale & Head of Kinsale at 8 P.M. Entered the
Head but without success

Lat 51.15. N.
Long 8.48. W.

Remarks on Board Bark Setubal 1874

Set up the Fore rigging and cat out the Boat falls

Bermuda

All sails and cables employed as required and during twelve hours at sea. Fresh breezes and squally with rain. At 2 PM sighted Bermuda bearing S.W. by W. distant 8 or 9 miles got lights at 5 PM Clock and found the same Chronometer 3 hours 8 minutes 8 seconds fast of G.M.T. Shortened sail at 6 PM Stowed Fore Top Gallant sail at 6 PM took in the Fore Sail for the night steering S.W. by S. Lat 32.22 Long 64.0

Saturday 21st

Fresh breezes from S.W. with rain. Hove to at 3 AM Bermuda bearing W.S.W. distant 8 or 9 miles

(2 Lines) Bark Italiano Capt. Hastings

S.B.

L.B.

B.B.

W.B.

left Christiansand Norway bound to Cork with a cargo of timber on board of her

Lat 33.25 N.
Long 63.11 W.

Saturday 22nd

Strong breezes from the S.W. at 1 PM 1.30 saw Bermuda bearing W. by N. distant 10 miles the Boats on Harbour duty returned on board hoisted the Starboard Boat and Gig Each Boat got a supply of fresh water and provisions at 4 PM Shortened sail at 5 PM Stowed the Fore Top Gallant sail and set the Fore Sail at 6 PM Hove to off the Harbour's mouth at 7 PM and at 7.30 PM took the Pilot on board and proceeded into the Harbour Moored Ship at 8.30 PM Ended the day with good days work

Lat 32.23 N.
Long 64.42 W.

Board of the Coalport

Thursday 23rd 17

[illegible] Commenced the day fine [illegible] and moored [illegible] at 7 A.M. [illegible] Commenced coaling ship at 8 A.M. Finished coaling at 1 P.M. Cast off from the jetty and proceeded to sea. Set the log and found the current was setting to the Eastward. Set the course to the Eastward. Lat. by D.R. 33.50 N. Long. " " " 61.1 W.

Friday July 24th Set out Blowing very strong at 12, more moderate, had squally rain from different directions. Employed Setting and Clearing away and coiling the Heather in lots Piles. Nothing in sight. Lat by obs. at 8 P.M. 33.08 N. Long 61.02 W.

Saturday July 25th Very heavy squalls of Rain, Calms, Variable Weather, Heather running and Rain in Torrents. Employed as yesterday. Lat by obs. 32.45 N. Long 61.5 W.

Sunday July 26th Strong breezes from South (Plenty rain) Steering East under short sail. Cooked Dinner at 1 P.M. after which Wind turned to S.S.E. blowing fresh, so ends. Lat 32.56 North Long. 60.34 West.

Wed. Bound to Eastward on [illegible]

Monday July 27th 92

Steering from South. Steering by the wind to E.by S. saw one schooner steering to N.W. employed making Boat fast to the Cod gear went to Recon the sun caught the sun's Lats. 55.25. Long 58.40. W

Tuesday July 28th 92

Steered 51 Miles by the Log Lines

" good wholesome sail breeze from the Southward ship to the wind standing E.by S. under Reefed Topsails blowing fine Clear Struck 81 Miles by the Log Lines, nothing in sight worthy of note. Lats 55.25.0 Long 57.40 W.

Wednesday July 29th 92

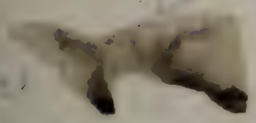
Sent down the Royals &c

light breeze from West steering E.by S. under all sail, employed about ship's duties making Soundings Lats 55.25.0 Long 55. &c. W.

Thursday July 30th 92

Shortened the Canvas for the night for the Squalls

light breeze from West steering E. watches employed about ships duties Reclaiming the Junk sail gear. Had a little trouble with the Steward today and hurt the cook in Steward and the cook things were getting to be very dirty round where and he is very much indeed and troublesome. no Obs Soundings Lats 55.30 Long 53.50



Remarks on board Bark [illegible] [illegible]

Wednesday Aug 5th 30

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the C. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Repairing [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] side and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] all [illegible] on deck [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] Latt 36.46

Long 45.32 W

Thursday Aug 6th 31

lost him

[illegible] all [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] sail and made it larger at 5. [illegible] saw and lowered for Black fish the Starboard Boat struck one quite a large one after being fast 5 mom Iron came out and lost him so ends

Latt 36.3[illegible]

Long 44.48 W

Friday Aug 7th 32

lost him Iron drew [illegible]

Light breeze from South. at 5 A.M. saw Sperm whales lowered at 7 A.M. the Starboard Boat struck after being fast 5 moments the Iron drew out [illegible] [illegible] chasing the whale untill dark, 2 P.M. without succe[ss] Came back this makes [illegible] [illegible] lost by Irons drawing, at [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] all [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Night so ends

Latt 3[illegible] [illegible]

Saturday Aug 8th 33

Long 4[illegible] [illegible] W

Light Airs and calms [illegible] [illegible] to the S.E. [illegible] [illegible] cleaning ship and other [illegible] [illegible] the ship [illegible]

Latt 37.[illegible]

Long 44.30 W

calm and light airs employed scraping decks and Painting the yawl & deck to make it look decent Nothing in sight Lat 8° 30' N
Long 44° 25' W

Tuesday May 11th 95

light breez from East. at 7 A.M. saw Skim whales off the Lee Beam going quick to Leward lowered three Boats in pursuit but after chasing them 4 Hours and not seeing them out of the Bay gave up the Chase and came to the Sick saw some Sick called on board the Sick Lat 8° 54' N.
Long 44° 20' W.

Wednesday May 12th 95

light breez from the E.S.E. Ship's Company at 4. P.M. Sick and joined the Sea Ranger in Company. Lat by Obs. 8° 54' N and by my Reckoning 8° 43' N
Long 44° 41'

Thursday May 13th 95

light breez from the Eastward at 8 A.M. saw a Ship to the S.E. at 4 P.M. the Ship hove to Leward hoisted a French Jack and Pendant and Gave us a Broadside which we returned Lat by Obs 8° 35' N
Long 44° 20'

1874

Left [illegible] Bound Eastward Sunday afternoon

Sunday May 10th

Fine Sea Wind Light Breezes

At 1 PM Set Foresail Mainsail & Jibs

At 2 PM Set Topsails

At 3 PM Set Flying Jib

At 4 PM Set Mizzen Topsail

At 5 PM Set Mizzen Staysail

At 6 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Monday May 11th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Tuesday May 12th

At 1 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Wednesday May 13th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Thursday May 14th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Friday May 15th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Saturday May 16th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Sunday May 17th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Monday May 18th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Tuesday May 19th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Wednesday May 20th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Thursday May 21st

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Friday May 22nd

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Saturday May 23rd

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Sunday May 24th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Monday May 25th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Tuesday May 26th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Wednesday May 27th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Thursday May 28th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Friday May 29th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Saturday May 30th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Sunday May 31st

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Monday June 1st

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Tuesday June 2nd

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Wednesday June 3rd

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Thursday June 4th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Friday June 5th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Saturday June 6th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Sunday June 7th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Monday June 8th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Tuesday June 9th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Wednesday June 10th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Thursday June 11th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Friday June 12th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Saturday June 13th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Sunday June 14th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Monday June 15th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Tuesday June 16th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Wednesday June 17th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Thursday June 18th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Friday June 19th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Saturday June 20th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Sunday June 21st

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Monday June 22nd

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Tuesday June 23rd

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Wednesday June 24th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Thursday June 25th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Friday June 26th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Saturday June 27th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Sunday June 28th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Monday June 29th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Tuesday June 30th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Wednesday July 1st

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Thursday July 2nd

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Friday July 3rd

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Saturday July 4th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Sunday July 5th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Monday July 6th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 6 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 7 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 8 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 9 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 10 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 11 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 12 PM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

Tuesday July 7th

At 1 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 2 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 3 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

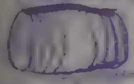
At 4 AM Set Mizzen Gaff Topsail

At 5 A

Wednesday Aug [illegible] 38

Squally weather wind changeable. [illegible] with [illegible] of [illegible] Oil and caught [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] tuck saw the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] off to the Westward [illegible]

Latt 38.[illegible] North
Long 41.30 West



[illegible]

Thursday Aug [illegible] 39

good breeze from West. steering E.N.E. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] inches deeper sent down the Fore [illegible] Top sail for Repairs [illegible] ends

Latt 37.33 North
Long 40.20 West

Friday Aug 22nd 40

Strong breeze from West [illegible] steering [illegible] and [illegible] saw a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] off to windward dont know what it was. repaired the Fore [illegible] Top sail and bent it at 6.30 P.M. shortened sail for the night

Latt 37.34 N.
Long 40.20 W.

Saturday Aug 23 [illegible] 41

commences with a strong breeze from W.N.W. steering on different courses on the Ground caught [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] out our [illegible] Oil [illegible] Bbl [illegible] [illegible] 4 Bbl. [illegible] we are on the [illegible] Ground where the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sometimes [illegible] [illegible]

Latt [illegible]
Long 40.18 W.

Sunday Aug 24th 42

Strong breeze from the S.W. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] different courses [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] 39.[illegible] North
[illegible] 39.[illegible] [illegible]

Bark Star of Denmark

Monday Aug 28th

light breeze from S.S.E. to E.S.E. Saw a Bark Magellan, Bound to Sierra Leone (Africa) Wat 6 Long 70.07. West

Tuesday Aug 29th 51

Good whole sail breeze from the S.E. at 1 P.M. saw a large ship which they supposed to be a Brig but saw Nothing more of him Wathes Sounded about 8 P.M. but found Nothing

Lat 39.51 N.
Long 69.15 W.

Wednesday Aug 30th 51

light breeze from the Westward at 4 P.M. saw a Brig standing to the Westward Wathes Sounded but found Nothing

Lat 40.00
Long 68.05

Thursday Aug 31st 51

Strong breeze from the Westward Standing to the N.E. at 1 P.M. saw a Sail, Brig and Schooner steering E.S.E. Wathes Sounded but found Nothing

Lat 41.00
Long 67.43 W.

B...k. Petrel, at sea

Lat 35; 30
Long 3 f. 18

Lat 35; 40
Long 3 f. 12.

8 time [illegible] Sept. 4th. (63 days out)

Light airs and changeable, at [illegible] lowered for [illegible] whale in company with the [illegible]. Taken [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] took the [illegible] to each ship, we [illegible] [illegible] whale [illegible] [illegible] whale at [illegible] P.M. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] on to our whales at [illegible] and had them in at [illegible]. Lat. 34.23 [illegible]
Long. 37.27 [illegible]

[illegible] 5th. (64 days)
Light breeze from the Eastward [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] at [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] at [illegible] P.M. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] it proved to be a large dead whale [illegible] it to the ship [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] marked Bri [illegible] mind that Bri [illegible] [illegible] saved a part of the Body [illegible] it was all off but from the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Lat. 36.15 [illegible]
Long. 37.30 W.

Saw a [illegible] whale [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Monday 14th [illegible] at [illegible] Recruit. [illegible] and [illegible] came on Board at 5 [illegible] [illegible]

Tuesday 15th [illegible]

Name of the deserters [illegible] Samp[illegible] [illegible] Robin[illegible] [illegible] Zapouk [illegible]

[illegible] at [illegible] at 2 [illegible] [illegible] and at [illegible] again [illegible]

Wednesday 16th [illegible] and [illegible] Boat. [illegible] at 6 [illegible]

[illegible] 39.45 [illegible]

139

Remarks on Board Barque [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] (74)

"Strong breeze [illegible] 'S.W.' steering different courses. saw nothing but a [illegible] and N. Eastward at 6 P.M. [illegible] all sail but double R[illegible] to sea. [illegible] the night [illegible]

Lat 31.55

[illegible] 19th (1)

[illegible] gale of wind from the [illegible] Eastward [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] N.E. at [illegible] Lat [illegible] Longs: on the [illegible] and landed a [illegible] Lat. [illegible]

Monday Oct 31st (92)

Tuesday Oct 1st (93)

Wednesday Nov 2nd (93)

Light airs and calms, now and then

Wednesday Oct [illegible] (101)
[illegible] at 7 P.M. sighted the [illegible] and the [illegible]

Thursday Oct 15th (102)
[illegible]

Friday Oct 16th (103)

Saturday Oct 17th (104)
at 6 A.M. Capt came on board [illegible] at 6 P.M. [illegible]
Latt 25 [illegible]
[illegible] 16.20 W.

Sunday Oct 18th (105)
Strong trades steering S.W. by W. all drawing sail set two ships in sight [illegible] Latt. 25.40 N
Long 16 [illegible] W.

Monday Oct 19th [illegible]
Moderate Trades [illegible] Course S.W. by W. all sail set [illegible] [illegible] weather [illegible]

145

Remarks on Board of Bark Star

Tuesday 28th (107)

for the most part very smooth
& have seen the whales but they
are going very quick to windward. a
fine breeze but head the
Sea. Saw a bat and a
brace of boobies. Lat 21.50
Long 91. 21

Wednesday 29th (108)

light trades. Course S.
by W. all drawing sail set nothing
in sight worthy of note Lat 20.
Long 22.5

Thursday 30th (109)

Moderate trades steering
with all
of Santa Cruz to Honolulu
making quick & pleasant
without incident
Lat 16.27
Long

Friday 31st (110)

light breezy from E. to E.S.E.
the Island of St Christie & St Ivan
can through before the Sea
saw two steamers to windward
this afternoon in the harbour
of St Vincents at 7 P.M. both
the small but the other
drawing
Lat 11.
Long 24.

Lat 11.30 South
Long 32.19 West

Lat 11.30 South
Long 32.20 West

Wind Ship Board Sept. 1874

Friday Nov 20th (138 days out)

Light breeze from E.S.E. to E.N.E. Employed
the starboard boat. Lat 2,5-2

Saturday (139)

Light breeze from E.N.E. to E. Employed the starboard boat another day
Lat 23 [illegible]

Light breeze from E. to E.S.E. all sail we
saw nothing worthy of note
Lat 23,-2
Long 21,52

Monday Nov 23rd (141)

Light [illegible] to the East [illegible]
about ships day [illegible]
Lat 2[illegible]
Long 2[illegible]

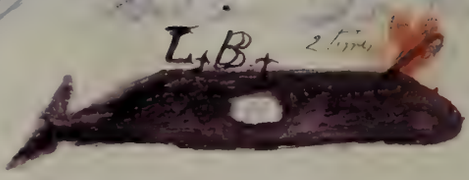
Tuesday Nov 24th (142)

Light [illegible]
of us.
Lat 2 8.64 So
Long 19.30 We

Wednesday [illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]
George W. Susan of & New Bedford
East Hazel nothing since
Lat [illegible]
Long [illegible]

Sunk Distt off



Thursday the 2nd (154)

First part foggy at 8. A.M. saw the Isa Isaac De Cunha went in close to it and stack off again intended to land but the fogg [illegible] kept the ship & b.s. at one P.M. the Lady a wright whale goin yaick to windward lowered thro Boats and the Starboard Boat struck and killed on took him to the ship at 3. P.M. got ready for cutting and hoisting on and cut him in got through at 10. Evening and got cutting and stat the work

Lat 37.03. South
Long. 12.06. West

Tuesday Decr the 1st (153)

11 hours. Strong breezy from N.E. & E.N.E. & Foggy squalls. employed cutting [illegible]

Wednesday Decr 2^d (154)

Regent [illegible]
Capt Bra[illegible]

Lat 36.4 South
Long 11.30 West

Thursday Decr 3^d (154)

Lat 36.45
Long 11.17

Friday Dec 4th (52 days Jan Hour)

Saturday Dec 5th (53)

Sunday Dec 6th (354)

Monday Dec 7th (355)

Tuesday Dec 8th (356)

Saturday Dec 6th 1851.

Strong breeze from S.S.E.
Storms on various courses at
Last part
Pilot took
light heads, E.b.S.

Sunday Decem. 7th 1851.
light breeze from S.S.E.
Nothing on sight to day but
Strong

Friday Dec 12th
light breeze from S.S.E.
Strong

Saturday Dec 13th (60)
light airs from East steering
Strong

Light S.E. 13

Monday 14th (163)

Tuesday 15th (164)

Missed a stitch

Sunday 17th Dec

Left Port Stanley at 2 P.M. for Port Louis. Fine & clear. Light breeze from S.E. Set sail at 5 P.M. Passed Port Louis at 8 P.M. Hove to for the night. Fort Louis bears N.E. by E. Distance from Port Louis 6 miles. Port Louis Light House bears N.E. by E. Distance from Port Louis 6 miles. Port Louis Light House bears N.E. by E. Distance from Port Louis 6 miles.

Monday 18th Dec

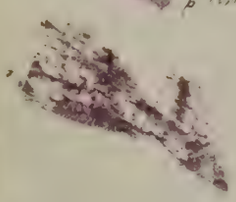
First part strong breeze at 2 A.M. Set sail. Steering N.E. by E. Course N.E. by E. Distance from Port Louis 6 miles. Port Louis Light House bears N.E. by E. Distance from Port Louis 6 miles.

Tuesday 19th (167)

Strong breeze from S.E. at 2 A.M. Set sail. Steering N.E. by E. Course N.E. by E. Distance from Port Louis 6 miles. Port Louis Light House bears N.E. by E. Distance from Port Louis 6 miles.

Wednesday

(weight 6 tons)



Saturday
down 78 fms
(1.)

Saturday Jan 20th 1844

Commences with with a strong breeze
N. N. E. at 8 A.M. hoisted for whales
whales. Struck one of the Boats, and
very fast Larboard Boat the
struck and
killed
stowed down 78 fms
A.M. left Ship watches and
all

Sunday

Sunday Jan 21st 1844

A.M. Commences with
Blubber, and started the work of
cut up in three Sheets. Light Breeze

Monday

Monday Jan 22nd 1844

First part strong
A.M. to P.M. had a Right whale, boated
darted, Watches

Tuesday Jan 23rd (177)

Light breeze

light airs from [illegible] employed
[illegible] Old Boat [illegible]
[illegible] took in the Yard and
[illegible] & put out a [illegible]

Repairing Old Boat

the Eastward steering

Repairing Old Boat

light breeze from West to S.E.
Steering to the Eastward under all sail
employed Repairing a Boat
Fall 36.38 S.
Long 5.30.E

Repairing Old Boat

Sunday Dec 21st 1775

Strong breeze from South thick Hazy
Wind & C. S.E. at 4 Split Sail
& Sail & Main sail. Heavy Sea on
Fall. 36.16 South
Long 7.15. East

Repairing Old Boat

Sunday Dec 28th 1775 Latitude

Strong gale of wind from
S.S.E thick Hazy to the
Starboard tack under Double
Reefed Foresail and Fore Sail
Main one Merchant thick Standing
to the S.W. Hooper Carpenter
at work on the Old boat, got
finished her at 5 Oclock, Fall 35.
Long 8.2

Repairing Old Boat
Long to in a gale
Started a Keg of Butter

Working to the Eastward 1875 1st

Tuesday Dec 29th (177)
Strong Gale from S.S.E.
Ship by the wind to S.W. Saw on
Merchant man employed watching
the wind Blow 26 ends Lat 35.01
Long 8.23 E

Friday Wednesday Dec 30th (178)
Strong breze from South
Ship by the wind to E.S.E.
under Double Reefed Topsails
Courses. nothing in sight
Lat 35.3 South
Long 9.04 East

Thursday Dec 31st (179)
light breze from South.
Ship by the wind to S.W. by W.
under all sail. employed Repairing
the Old Boat Boat. Lat out the Starboard
Boat.
Lat 35.25.05.
Long 9.59 East

Friday Jan the 1st 1875 (180 days out)
light breze from S.E. to W.
Saw a ground with the Black Eyghound
of West Port. Capt Hicks Boring
a wright a hale. Taken her in
10 days. making his 500 tons all told
told her to Coals at Bombay.
Lat 36.00.S.
Long 10.45 E.

Bark Detroit, Working Eastward in 1825.

Saturday Jun 20th (151)

Light airs & Calms. at 6, 9 P.M. saw Sperm whales, one saw the ship and stood for him and all the rest to windward, lowered 4 Boats & pursuit, and they went off Cut right of the ship & the whole boat struck one at 11 P.M. and one of the Bark Greyhounds Boats also killed him and took him to the ship at 5, 9 P.M. we were steering with the Bark, got all ready to Cut in the morning and let the watch, Capt. Weeks came on board at 7, evening and staied about one hour

Lat 35, 33. South
Lon. 16, 53. East.

Sunday Jun 19th (182)

Sugar (1)

Calm, 9 A.M. 30 A.M. 16. hooked on the whale and cut him in had one Boat crew from the Bk Greyhound, 12 started the work it is all fat to day

Lat 35, 31. S.
Lon 16, 42. E

Monday 20th (183)

Pleasant breze at S.W. at 2. P.M. Cooled down and at 5. 9 P.M. Capt Weeks came to us and we gave him 1/4 of the Oil. about 12 oclock spoke at 11. evening gave us gaming & stood of the wind to S.E.

Lat. 36, 40. S.
Long. 16, 35. E.

Ship's Log Town, Master 1875

Tuesday Jan 5th (184)

Strong breez from S.W.! Steering S.S.E. under easy sail, employed in work on a Old Boat, and Employed Stashing water, one man sick with a pain in his Breast & another sick with a Rheumatics, or cut his finger with a knife, and another one with a sore foot and complaining of the cut of this finger & foot, so for from out a strong breeze

Lat 34.01 South
Long 11.32. East

Wednesday Jan 6th (185)

Moderate breze from S.W. by W. Heading South by East stowed down & Hoisted out the Old Boat and took in the new one. the sick man no better. so ends Lat 34.45 S. Long 12.52. E.

Thursday Jan 7th (186)

Strong N.W. breze Steering from S.S.E. to S.E. by E. at 2 P.M. took in light sails for the night Steering S.E. by E. the sick man no better can eat nothing but Arrow Root Tea, & toast, Put a new band Stasher on his Chest to day Lat 34.40 S. Long 14.51. E.

Friday Jan 8th (187)

Strong breez from S.W. at 3 P.M. hauled to S.S.E. this by the wind to the Eastward employed Breaking out and setting up shrouds, and bent a new Main Sail Gallant sail & put the old one forward also a new Mizzen stay sail and Fore Sail staysail the sick man no better, can not walk himself any I have Blistered him to day. Lat 34.2 Long 17.32 E

163

Remarks on Board Bark Ethel 1875

Saturday 9th (188)

got some sun at Meridian Lat by D.R. 36,22 N. Long " sun 18,45 E.

Strong breez from S.S.E. ship on Goodly tacks, cook to work sick up shook. the sick man no better gave him some physic to day as he could not keep it down so gave him an injection. I think his case a bad one, poor fellow

Lat. by Obs. 36, 15 N
Long " by Chron 18, 45 E.

Sunday Jan 10th (189)

Strong breez from S.S.E. steering by the wind on Chosen tacks. saw an Merchent ship steering to the ward. Cezar the sick man is get worse at the time gave him a dose of Calomel & Jalap to day cant get nothing through him and is sick so that he can eat nothing.

Lat. 36, 25, S.
Long 18, 35, E.

Monday Jan 11th (190)

Rope fowled Rock.

Strong breez from S.S.E. head to the wind to S.E. employed Repairing the Main sail, finish and set it at 7 O'Clock. the sick man no better Lat 36, 2 South Long 17, 09, East

Tuesday Jan 12th (191)

Fog & breez from West steering S.E. & E. employed about ships duty the sick man Remain about the same

Lat 36, 35, South
Long 21, 05 East

Round around Cape Good Hope. C. S. Downs Master

Wednesday Jan 13th (1853)

Moderate breze from S.W. until
11 A.M. then shifted to South steering
E.S.E. under all sail employed about
Ships duties. the sick man a little
worse. can not hardly get him to
take his Medicine. if he does not get
better soon he will starve him self to
death. Caught a Porpoise
Lott 32.15. S.
Long 22.15. E.

Thursday Jan 14th (1853)

First part light airs from E.S.E. at
12.M. breezed up to a fine breze
steering by the wind on southward tack
until 8 P.M. then tacked to E.N.E.
at 9 P.M. tacked in Long 20.38 E.
at 1 A.M. Set Fore Sail Gaff sail
and Main Top sail steering N.E. and
increasing some. sent down and Reefed
the Fore Sail and Set it. &
also the Main Topsail. the sick Man
a little better Lott 31.26
Long Chron 21.20 E.

Friday Jan 15th (1853)

Strong breze from E.N.E. & ship
by the wind E.S.E. sent down the
Fore Sail Gaff sail and cut off 4 inches
and Set it again at 6 P.M. wind
E.N.E. ship steering E.S.E. undecided
sail but Fore Sail Gaff sail double reefed
the same Lott 32.40 South,
Long 24.51 East.

Detroit in the Indian Ocean in 1875.

Saturday Jan 16th (15)

Fresh breez from S.W. to gave East at 10 A.M. set the Main Sail & Jib at 3 P.M. set the Fore Sail & Mizen Mast Staysail strong winds and cloudy heavy swell from the Eastward to but against. Lat 36.40 S. Long 27.35 E.

Sunday Jan 17th (16)

begins with a fresh breeze from South all sail set. Cast 3 P.M. hauled to N.N.E. and increased to a moderate gale took in all sail but Jib Sails & Courses at 7 P.M. steering E. by S. under the same sail. barometer stands at 29-68. Lat 35.10 S. Long 31.11 E.

Monday, Jan 17th (17)

Strong breeze from S.E. steering by the wind to E.S.E. under all sail, saw five ships going to the Westward. Lat by Obs 32.44 S. Long by Chron 33.05 E.

Sailed 2 Casks of Bread

Tuesday Jan 19th (18)

Strong breeze from East part of the time Gallant sails in and part the time sat. at 1 P.M. 16. hooked a fish to the South. the sick man no better. rowed a Boat to the Main Boat, and a Stiff Topsail sheet

Lat 31.00 South
Long 33.10 East

Wednesday Jan 20th (189)
Nothing to day but head winds sometimes strong and sometimes light ship on Course Saw the sick man no better as I see. Lat 31,04 South
Long 38,55 East

Thursday Jan 21st (189)
light airs from East to E.N.E. ship to the wind to Eastward Exchanged the Sick Seaman Lat 31,32, South
Long 38,30 East

Friday Jan 22nd (189)
This day has light airs, -ward. Ran a day 20 the last

Saturday Jan 23rd (189

passed calm and working to the Eastward Lat 31,80 S.
Long 38 47 E

Commences N.E. & E. light from E.S.E. wind to all sail sail stowing last night was taken again on this has been all day to get a Mustard him, think inflamation Sidneys gave an imbibe to day cured him the sick about the same.

with calm, at hour sprung stowing by the at E. under saw one to Westward Mr Brown will soon the eyes. Sidneys and sick asked night I Belly, on the back of the or Mr and

man in the forecastle
Lat 31,05, South
Long 38,38, East

167

Bark Ariel Bound to Natl 1893 C. S. Down

Sunday 24th (193)

Strong breze from E.S.E. ship's Chronk lock. Ran a small shot to fly flag sent it in for Refreis. Mr Brown is no better but a Bla on him to day. Lat 27.25 Son Long 98.30 Eas

Monday 25th (194)

Calm employed Retaining the flag staff. Finished & sent it. at 4 P.M. light breze springing up from S.E. steering E.N.E. under all sail Mr Brown is some better to day. gave the sick man Forward a dos of Castor Oil, he seems no better Lat 27.51 Son Long 89.04 East

Tuesday Jan 26th (195)

Started a keg of Butter

Stiong breze from E.S.E. Steering E.N.E. under all sail at 4 P.M. hove to walk the sick man Forward is no better he is a little out of his head. the complains of head. Jack gave him an Emetic Mr Brown little better Lat 28.20 N Long 91.17 E.

Wednesday Jan 27th (196)

Strong breze from S.S.E. steering E.N.E. under all sail. Mr Brown better, but the man Forward is out of his right Mind Lat 24.41 S. Long 40.93 E.

Mozambique Channel.

168.

Rozanibyou Channell 1875

Thursday Jan. 28th (197)

Killed Whom at Eurosia Island
in Lon 40.15. E. Lat 22.18. S.
Kept Loons 8. daily
Crew 1-12-25

Killed a Sperm

Friday Jan 29th (198)

Sperm

Light breze from S.W. Course N.E.
employed selling up some of the engine
Segar the sick man is out of
his head —
Lat 20-32 S.
Long 41-17 E.

Saturday Jan 30th (199)

light airs from S.W. steering N.E.
at 3 P.M. stood N.E. by E. & N.E. by E.
about 2 hrs duty so end
Lat 19.41 S.
Long 41.55 E.

S.B.

B.B.

Sunday Jan 31st (200 days out)

Calms at 4 A.M. saw Sperm whales
going quick to N.W. lowered in haste
took our sick Boat, and the Sam Boat
struck another and him darted from him
and at him took the last-mentioned at
5 P.M. at 6 P.M. secured them alongside
At Breakfast Dinner & Supper together
At 3 light breze sprung up from
S.W. & kept the ship N.E. by E.
under easy sail Lat 19.17 Long 41.41 E

169

Mozambique Channel. 1875.

Monday Feb 1st 1875. (201)

Cutting in

light airs and calms, at 12 o'clock last night a Flash chain parted, all hands was lowered the Boats to look for it came on board again at 4 without success the largest whale got at day light hooked on and cut in the whale in finished at 8 P.M. then all set sail and worked E & E.S.E. ways throughout they got lost the whale boat and nothing all hands employed clearing away and cutting in blubber. Lat 18.43 South Long 41.30 East.

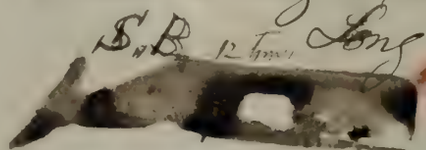
Tuesday Feb 2nd (202)

turned up. 2 x 46

Strong breezes & squalls with rain at 5 P.M. saw ship to Eastward at 6 P.M. furled sail and sprankers. cooled down at 10 A.M. this day at 23 lbs. Ceased in getting in boats, shall change to last time in trail tackle. if be not enough, he himself is now, at 6 P.M. Finished cutting in & heading. 6 P.M. Lat 18.08 S Long 42.08 E.

Wednesday Feb 3rd (203)

First part strong breezes & squalls from N.E. steering by the wind to the Eastward. at 5 P.M. did out a calm weather looking more inside sand white water to day. Lat 18.32 S. Long 42.31 E.



Thursday Feb 4th (204)

Stowed down the light sails from the Eastward steering E.S.E. at 12 M. saw a sperm whale on the S.E. quarter distant about 4 miles. Made all sail and stood after and kept sight of him. at 4 P.M. lowered down 2 boats & chased. at 6 P.M. struck and killed the whale after a hard time. Shall not be able to get in the whale

Began from Channel,
finished at 7.30 P.M. got sights and sat the
Watch. at 9. ½ P.M. Lat 17.5 S. Lat.
Long 42.52 East

Sunday Feb 5th (205)
light breeze from East. N. E. ship
& the wind to Northward. last night
Land. O.S. Head a hard squall cut up the
Blubber on the night and slit the
Main Deck Blocks. Cooled down at 8 P.M. Turned
up the enormus num of 12 Hds.
at 6 P.M. saw the Isle of
Joga Bo Joga Bearing N.E. at 7
Leagues. at P.M. saw land
Lat 17.45 S. Lat.
Long 42.51 East.

Monday Feb 6th (206)
First part good breeze from East,
Isle Bo Joga at 2 P.M. bent sails with the tacks down
if they could catch some Whales but
saw only one so came on and saw
and steered by the wind to E.N.E. 1/4
with a light breeze at 11.55 Lat
Long 42.33 East

Sunday Feb 7th (207)
light air from N. to N.E. ship
on Chase tacks at 8 P.M. Leading
E. of E wind light Lat 17.25 S.
Long 42.07

Monday Feb 8th (208)
light breeze from North to N.E. ship on
Opposite tacks stowed down our Cutting
stowed down Casks 100 Tuns (to 120, washed ship and
Repaired the Main Boat, at 4 wind
N.E. ship Leading E.S.E. under all sail
Lat 16.02 South
Long 42.21 East

Remarks on Board Bark Isabel.

Tuesday Feb 9th (209)

Sand Bark

good trip from N.C. steering by the wind to E.S.E. all sail set employed washing down, at 6 P.M. saw Chesterfield Light S. by E. dist 5 miles sighted 5 Westward sounded and got 24 fathoms water Lat 16.4 Lon 43.37

Washed Bore

Wednesday Feb 10th (210)

(Washed Bore) First part squally finished washing the Bore, latter part wind N.E. ship by the wind & N.E. Winds all sail the sick Man no better he is crazy and low

Lat 14.22
Lon 43.28

Thursday Feb 11th (211)

this day we will call a squally that is all for this time

Lat 14.32.
Lon 34.30

Friday Feb 12th (212)

Mocha

note the Isabel refused to sail that there is no water and that is getting low with the Master is very ill Yours Truly

Commences with a light breeze working the ship to the Northward at 10 A.M. sighted the Island of Perim dist 5/8 Mile, N.b.E. got a pilot on board & the but failed the day at 6 P.M. Came on more Stark and squally shortened sail Lat 13.19 Lon 43.24

Saturday Feb 13th (213)

First part part squally, latter part light airs & calms (variable) working the ship N.E. towards Johanna at 4 P.M. saw Johanna Bearing E.N.E. & Perim Bearing W.b.S. dist 8 Miles at 6 P.M. Perim W.b.S. & Johanna E.N.E. light airs

Lat 13.54
Lon 42.R. 43

172

Indian Ocean U. S. Steam Sloop

Sunday Feb 1st to 2d days Calm
Sunday Feb 3d " Calms & Squalls trying to work towards
" Johanna but between Calms and Squalls very
" slow passage at 6 P.M. Moheilla East
" Point Bearing S.E. by E. the Wind & Calms
Bearing E.S.E.

Lat 12.41 South
Long 45.32 East

Monday Feb 5th PM
" commences with a strong breeze from
" S.E. Steers East 6 Co. all sail set and
at all reads) made and Reefed the 4th Reef and bent
to (Anchor) it again at 12 M Pt Moheilla
Bearing West dist 7 Miles at 5 P.M.
wind died away and came from East
at 6 " Made Sail & Steered
to windward for Johanna
Bay but could get no further than
this at 4 A.M. got up the Main
Tackle and Bent on and got the
Anchor this Bay already to
let go at a moments warning

Lat 12.30 South
Tuesday Feb 6th (24 hrs) Long 44.45 East

came to Anchor in Johanna in 7 Fathom
Water

Wednesday 7th Lay at Anchor in Johanna
got off wood & Water

Thursday 8th Lying at Anchor

(23)

Left Johanna, 1815

Friday Feb 19th (218)
light airs at 6 P.M. took the
Anchor and stood out to sea

Saturday Feb 20th 220
(Calm) Johanna and Comora
& Mohilla in Sight. strong cur
to N.W. stowed the cables and
washed ship

Sunday Feb. 21st (221)
light breez from the Northward
Albion by S. at 6 o'clock Moro
Isle Bearing S.E. dist 30 Miles
steering S.E. by E. under all sail
Lea 12.00. S
Log 44. 44. E.

Monday (Feb 22nd 222)

Weighed the Con
& Bundled it
in bundles 1674 lb

moderate breez from North
steering to the East by S. under all
sail at 6 o'clock Moro Isle
Bearing N.W. dist 5 Miles steering
E by S. Sailt employed Preparing
& stowing Bundled it Sailt 12.
Log 44.

Tuesday Feb 23rd (223)
(Calm) about all day at 5 P.
light breez springing up from
the Eastward & steering
E & E unbent the New
Mizen & Stay Sail mast stepp
& fix'd and bent the Old o
Ended a Mast head (
Sailt 12. 15.
Log 44. 22.

174

Ethel Found for Sept. Schultz Bk 4

Wednesday Feb 24th (24)

Sept. Commences with a good breeze from S.S.E. ship by the wind to East at 12 h. did away cabin & painted the Boat Sighted Cape Secondia on Madagascar. Lat 12.05 South Long 48.07 East

Thursday Feb 25th (25)

Strong breeze from S.E. steering by the wind to E.S.E. & E. under Close reefs & Courses. at 6 South Reefed Wind increasing and guite a heavy Sea running Saw a small schooner steering S.W. Sounded the Bank Lat 11.25 S. Long 48.40 E

Friday Feb 26th (26)

Strong S.E. breeze steering by the Wind to E.S.E. Sea, & Current said nothing Lat 10.25 S Long 47.32 E.

Saturday Feb 27th (27)

light Airs from S.E. steering by the wind to E.N.E. & E. nothing in sight as usual Lat 9.05 South Long 51.12 East

Sunday Feb 28th (28)

Providence Isl. { light airs, steering to Eastward at 8 A.M. Sighted the Isle of St Pierre and at 5 sighted Providence & Isle Beau S.E. & E. dist 15 miles

Monday March 1st (25)

light airs & Calm & sounded, at 10 A.M. Sighted and Steered for Providence Isl. Leaving S.E. dist 5 miles Lat 9.02 South Long 51.52 East

175

Bark Isabel Bound for Sagua Isld.

Tuesday March 2d (230)

light airs from S.E. & ens. Capt went on shore with Isabel & whaleboat he could get returned again at 6 P.M. with chicken & ducks & Turkey & two Goats Capt Barlow is here at Anchor with his Brig Success from Snake Bound to Matanzas Lat. Obd this morning at 8 Isle Beans S.E. South dist 5 Miles.

Wednesday March 3d (231)

light airs from all quarters working the ship to Eastward, hove out sail one Seaman died at night threw him over board Lat 8.58 Obd Long 51.18 East

Thursday March 4th (232)

Bent a new Shanker

light airs from S.S.E. steering by the wind to Eastward, nothing in sight but fish and Birds Bent a new Shanker & took the Old one for covering for the new Boat on the head

Lat 7.39 N
Long 51.00 East

Friday March 5th (233)

light airs from E.S.E. employed variously

Lat 8.42.
Long 52.30.

Saturday March 6th (234)

Calm all day & hot

Sunday March 7th (235) Calm all day & hot Latter Part Still ought a Sail

Lat 8.38 N.
Long 52.30 E.

Monday March 8th 1841

Tuesday March 9th 1841

Wednesday March 10th 1841

Thursday March 11th 1841

Friday March 12th 1841

Saturday March 13th 1841

Sunday March 14th 1841

Typically weather all day
Ship in Chase Barque (Scott of
the name Barque) out night of
the Sugi Island at 6 A.M.
at again Lat 1.21 S.
Long 54.22 East

Monday March 15th (243)

Light airs & Calm Steering S.E. by E.
& E.S.E. Ship Kept
Rec. Sea, Ship Hove to, Lat 1.42 S.
Long 54.32 East

Tuesday March 16th (244)

Light airs from S.E. by E. & E.S.E.
Ship Kept
Rec. Sea, Ship Hove to, Lat 1.42 S.
Long 54.32 East

Wednesday March 17th (245)

Lat 10.37 S.
Long 55.54 E.

Thursday March 18th (246)

Lat 09.39 South
Long 56 12 East

Indian Ocean.

Friday March 19th (247)

light airs & calm ... & Hazy ...
Opposite tacks. washing ... Boat ...
ship duties Lat 9.45 S
Long 54.04 East

Saturday March 20th (248)

Under all day both ... night
Lat 9.26 S
Lon 54.20 East

Sunday March 21st (249)

... light airs ... S.E. at
5. 6. Moderate ... from S.E. ... Boat ...
ship ... and ... Lat 9.25 S Long 54.30 East
Services ...

Monday March 22nd

... light ...
... the wind ...
saw ...
weather ...
East ship ...
light ...
... Boat ...
... Boat ...
got to ...
get the ...
very ...

... S.E. ...
... Boat ... at 12 ...
... 4 ...
... at 4 ... Boat ...
... S.E. ... a ...
... East ... to ...
... Boat ... Boat ...
... Boat ...
... Boat ...
... Lat 9.15 S
... Long 54.29 East

... at noon (250)

... night airs ... ship ...
... Eastward ...
Lat 10.40 South
Long 54.21 East

(Wednesday 24th March (252)

First part these days light airs from East
to E. at 8 A.M. we sighted Agaliga Is.
Agaliga Is. at 2 P.M. got close to it the Boat
went ashore on the Island and we
got some Cocoanuts got some fish
& Cocoanuts and got on board again
at 6 P.M. with a view of the land
N.N.E. light breeze.

Thursday 25th (253)

pleasant days light airs E.
ship's head N.E. and E.N.E.
all sail Lat 11,29 S
Long 57,18 E

Friday 26th (254)

night days light airs E. and Calm all
these 24 hours & the eastward about
6 miles in sight South & N. distant
Long 58.0 East

Saturday 27th (255)

Calm Reported the Ship's Log
and Bent it again nothing to
Observe or record Lat 8.59 S.
Long 58.12 East

Sunday March 28th (256)

This has been a Calm
day and nothing in sight
Lat 8.43 S
Long 58.0 E

Monday March 29th (257)

Calm about all day employed in
the Ship's Affairs Reported Sun's
Ent. this morn at 4 P.M. saw
over Agaliga Is. Lat 8.38 South
S.E. Long 5.8,24 East

Aug. 1 Sunday 25 1852

Moderate breezes and clear (25)

At 1/2 past 5 A.M. saw a Sperm Whale
bearing S.E. distance about 4 miles
Lowered for it at 6 A.M. Stood S.W.
& S. Struck at 8 A.M. Killed at 10 A.M.
Took in the Boats & Whale alongside
at 12 A.M. Lat 2.08 South
Long 58.00 East

Monday 2nd (26)

Light airs from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale (Sugai) at 6 P.M.
Lowered for a School of Sperm Whales
bearing S.W. distance 4 miles struck
one at 7 P.M. Killed it at 9 P.M.
Took in the Boats & Whale alongside
at 12 P.M. Lat 1.07 South
Long 58.40 East

Tuesday 3rd (27)

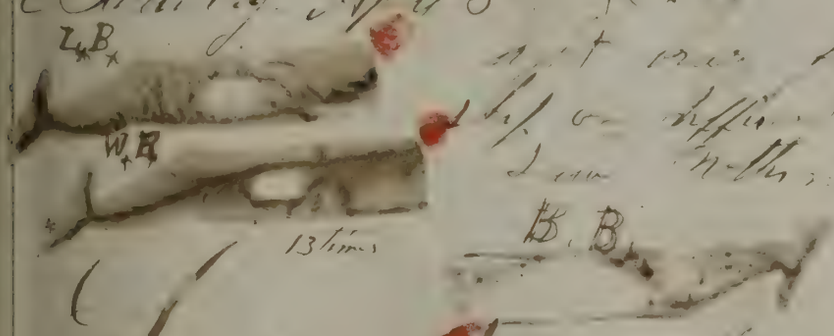
Calm all day at 7 A.M. Lowered
for a Whale at 11 A.M. struck
it at 1 P.M. Killed it at 3 P.M.
Took in the Boats & Whale alongside
at 7 P.M. Lat 1.10 South
Long 58.33 East

(Stranded and got off in 2 Fathoms water)

Wednesday 4th (28)

Light airs from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 1.11 South
Long 58.31 East

Thursday 5th (29)



Light airs from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 1.21 South
Long 58.43 East

Friday 6th (30)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 1.30 South
Long 58.56 East

Saturday 7th (31)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 1.39 South
Long 59.09 East

Sunday 8th (32)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 1.48 South
Long 59.22 East

Monday 9th (33)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 1.57 South
Long 59.35 East

Tuesday 10th (34)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 2.06 South
Long 59.48 East

Wednesday 11th (35)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 2.15 South
Long 60.01 East

Thursday 12th (36)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 2.24 South
Long 60.14 East

Friday 13th (37)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 2.33 South
Long 60.27 East

Saturday 14th (38)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 2.42 South
Long 60.40 East

Sunday 15th (39)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 2.51 South
Long 60.53 East

Monday 16th (40)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 3.00 South
Long 61.06 East

Tuesday 17th (41)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 3.09 South
Long 61.19 East

Wednesday 18th (42)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 3.18 South
Long 61.32 East

Thursday 19th (43)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 3.27 South
Long 61.45 East

Friday 20th (44)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 3.36 South
Long 61.58 East

Saturday 21st (45)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 3.45 South
Long 62.11 East

Sunday 22nd (46)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 3.54 South
Long 62.24 East

Monday 23rd (47)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 4.03 South
Long 62.37 East

Tuesday 24th (48)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 4.12 South
Long 62.50 East

Wednesday 25th (49)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 4.21 South
Long 63.03 East

Thursday 26th (50)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 4.30 South
Long 63.16 East

Friday 27th (51)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 4.39 South
Long 63.29 East

Saturday 28th (52)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 4.48 South
Long 63.42 East

Sunday 29th (53)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 4.57 South
Long 63.55 East

Monday 30th (54)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 5.06 South
Long 64.08 East

Tuesday 31st (55)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 5.15 South
Long 64.21 East

Wednesday 1st (56)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 5.24 South
Long 64.34 East

Thursday 2nd (57)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 5.33 South
Long 64.47 East

Friday 3rd (58)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 5.42 South
Long 65.00 East

Saturday 4th (59)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 5.51 South
Long 65.13 East

Sunday 5th (60)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 6.00 South
Long 65.26 East

Monday 6th (61)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 6.09 South
Long 65.39 East

Tuesday 7th (62)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 6.18 South
Long 65.52 East

Wednesday 8th (63)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 6.27 South
Long 66.05 East

Thursday 9th (64)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 6.36 South
Long 66.18 East

Friday 10th (65)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 6.45 South
Long 66.31 East

Saturday 11th (66)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 6.54 South
Long 66.44 East

Sunday 12th (67)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 7.03 South
Long 66.57 East

Monday 13th (68)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 7.12 South
Long 67.10 East

Tuesday 14th (69)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 7.21 South
Long 67.23 East

Wednesday 15th (70)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 7.30 South
Long 67.36 East

Thursday 16th (71)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 7.39 South
Long 67.49 East

Friday 17th (72)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 7.48 South
Long 68.02 East

Saturday 18th (73)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 7.57 South
Long 68.15 East

Sunday 19th (74)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 8.06 South
Long 68.28 East

Monday 20th (75)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 8.15 South
Long 68.41 East

Tuesday 21st (76)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 8.24 South
Long 68.54 East

Wednesday 22nd (77)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 8.33 South
Long 69.07 East

Thursday 23rd (78)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 8.42 South
Long 69.20 East

Friday 24th (79)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 8.51 South
Long 69.33 East

Saturday 25th (80)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 9.00 South
Long 69.46 East

Sunday 26th (81)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 9.09 South
Long 69.59 East

Monday 27th (82)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 9.18 South
Long 70.12 East

Tuesday 28th (83)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 9.27 South
Long 70.25 East

Wednesday 29th (84)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 9.36 South
Long 70.38 East

Thursday 30th (85)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 9.45 South
Long 70.51 East

Friday 31st (86)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 9.54 South
Long 71.04 East

Saturday 1st (87)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 10.03 South
Long 71.17 East

Sunday 2nd (88)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 10.12 South
Long 71.30 East

Monday 3rd (89)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 10.21 South
Long 71.43 East

Tuesday 4th (90)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 10.30 South
Long 71.56 East

Wednesday 5th (91)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 10.39 South
Long 72.09 East

Thursday 6th (92)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 10.48 South
Long 72.22 East

Friday 7th (93)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 10.57 South
Long 72.35 East

Saturday 8th (94)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 11.06 South
Long 72.48 East

Sunday 9th (95)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 11.15 South
Long 73.01 East

Monday 10th (96)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 11.24 South
Long 73.14 East

Tuesday 11th (97)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 11.33 South
Long 73.27 East

Wednesday 12th (98)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 11.42 South
Long 73.40 East

Thursday 13th (99)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 11.51 South
Long 73.53 East

Friday 14th (100)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 12.00 South
Long 74.06 East

Saturday 15th (101)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 12.09 South
Long 74.19 East

Sunday 16th (102)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 12.18 South
Long 74.32 East

Monday 17th (103)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 12.27 South
Long 74.45 East

Tuesday 18th (104)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 12.36 South
Long 74.58 East

Wednesday 19th (105)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 12.45 South
Long 75.11 East

Thursday 20th (106)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 12.54 South
Long 75.24 East

Friday 21st (107)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 13.03 South
Long 75.37 East

Saturday 22nd (108)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 13.12 South
Long 75.50 East

Sunday 23rd (109)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 13.21 South
Long 76.03 East

Monday 24th (110)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 13.30 South
Long 76.16 East

Tuesday 25th (111)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 13.39 South
Long 76.29 East

Wednesday 26th (112)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 13.48 South
Long 76.42 East

Thursday 27th (113)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 13.57 South
Long 76.55 East

Friday 28th (114)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 14.06 South
Long 77.08 East

Saturday 29th (115)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 14.15 South
Long 77.21 East

Sunday 30th (116)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 14.24 South
Long 77.34 East

Monday 31st (117)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 14.33 South
Long 77.47 East

Tuesday 1st (118)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 14.42 South
Long 78.00 East

Wednesday 2nd (119)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 14.51 South
Long 78.13 East

Thursday 3rd (120)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 15.00 South
Long 78.26 East

Friday 4th (121)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 15.09 South
Long 78.39 East

Saturday 5th (122)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 15.18 South
Long 78.52 East

Sunday 6th (123)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 15.27 South
Long 79.05 East

Monday 7th (124)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 15.36 South
Long 79.18 East

Tuesday 8th (125)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 15.45 South
Long 79.31 East

Wednesday 9th (126)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 15.54 South
Long 79.44 East

Thursday 10th (127)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 16.03 South
Long 79.57 East

Friday 11th (128)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 16.12 South
Long 80.10 East

Saturday 12th (129)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 16.21 South
Long 80.23 East

Sunday 13th (130)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 16.30 South
Long 80.36 East

Monday 14th (131)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 16.39 South
Long 80.49 East

Tuesday 15th (132)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 16.48 South
Long 81.02 East

Wednesday 16th (133)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 16.57 South
Long 81.15 East

Thursday 17th (134)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 17.06 South
Long 81.28 East

Friday 18th (135)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 17.15 South
Long 81.41 East

Saturday 19th (136)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 17.24 South
Long 81.54 East

Sunday 20th (137)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 17.33 South
Long 82.07 East

Monday 21st (138)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 17.42 South
Long 82.20 East

Tuesday 22nd (139)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 17.51 South
Long 82.33 East

Wednesday 23rd (140)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 18.00 South
Long 82.46 East

Thursday 24th (141)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 18.09 South
Long 82.59 East

Friday 25th (142)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 18.18 South
Long 83.12 East

Saturday 26th (143)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 18.27 South
Long 83.25 East

Sunday 27th (144)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 18.36 South
Long 83.38 East

Monday 28th (145)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 18.45 South
Long 83.51 East

Tuesday 29th (146)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 18.54 South
Long 84.04 East

Wednesday 30th (147)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 19.03 South
Long 84.17 East

Thursday 31st (148)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 19.12 South
Long 84.30 East

Friday 1st (149)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M.
Killed it at 10 A.M. Took in the Boats
& Whale alongside at 12 A.M. Employed
cutting in the Whale
Lat 19.21 South
Long 84.43 East

Saturday 2nd (150)

Light breezes from E. to S.E. Employed
cutting in the Whale alongside at 12
A.M. Finished cutting in the Whale
at 6 P.M. Employed trying Oil
Lat 19.30 South
Long 84.56 East

Sunday 3rd (151)

Light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. Employed
trying Oil at 6 A.M. Lowered for a
School of Sperm Whales bearing S.W.
distance 4 miles struck one at 8 A.M

Cruising off Sag Harbor Bound in
at 7 A.M. Saw a boat ahead of us and that by Capt
put first the wheel and the Lookout
out. Soon I saw ahead of the ship
then I put it on whale and I saw
a Dolphin spout spout blow out
and I called Capt Hamilton
All Hands Boat ahead & Lowered
Overboard the whale hung on & spun
back and the Capt. pierced him

Lat 40.56.
Lon 72.

Thursday 5th (26)

At 4 A.M. broke out and saw
in the two vessels and found them
that we lost small, salt, with him
in and put Breakfast after
cleaning was and cutting off Blubber
started the vessels 4 12. Kept
heading for Spindle Buoy in Lower
the sun. Hove to Broke up and
and put it off again. Lat 40.10
Lon 58.48

Friday 6th (27)

light breezes Cruising in the Vicinity
Sag Harbor & Montauk Point
Saw this afternoon turned up
30 to 6. Lat 40.08
Lon 58.51

Wednesday April 7th 28th

Hove to in the Sound Saw Montauk
Point bore N.W. by W. distant
& Saw Block Island & Point Judith
to land Lat 39.38. South
Long 5.8.48 East

1875 — C. S. Downs Master

Thursday April 8th (267)

Calm and not [illegible] much doing.
Lay [illegible] for [illegible]
Took an [illegible] Lat 2° 1' South
Long 4° 42 East

Friday 9th (268)

[illegible]

Saturday 10th (269)

[illegible]

Sunday 11th (270)

[illegible]

Monday April 12th (271)

[illegible]

Tuesday April 13th (272)

[illegible]

Bark Star of St Louis Master

Wednesday April 14th (273)
Fresh breezes from E. to E.S.E. on
opposite tacks Nothing in sight worth
of Note employed as last day
days do. do. Lat 1.1.3 South
Long 5.8.24 East

Thursday April 15th
Light breezes from S.E. to S. of
by the wind on opposite tacks
At 1 P.M. Lost sight of the
at Sunset Lat 1.4.7
Long 5.5.45

Friday April 16th (275)
Moderate breezes
Cutting Canes
Long

Saturday April
Moderate
Canes
bark Sunbeam of New Bedford
Cast Canes 28 Months out
450 [illegible]

Sunday April 18th (277)
Light breezes from S.E. cruising
off the Island in search of whales
Spoke the Bark Sunbeam Lat 2.4
Lon 5.8.5

Monday April 19th (278)
Light breezes from S.E. steering
opposite tacks Sunbeams in sight
and one other ship to windward
Nothing in sight worthy of note
Lat 1.5.55 South
Lon 5.5.50 East

Sighted the Ship
1823 tons
[illegible]

Cruise of the [illegible] 1858

Tuesday April 20 — 278 days out

light breeze from S.E. Steering along the Ground on [illegible] course at [illegible] P.M. spoke the Sunbeam Latt [illegible] Long 58 [illegible]

Wednesday April 21 (280)

calm and light airs to day I put a whale Boat on Board Sunbeam to be [illegible] Bedford. 15 Bundles of Bark [illegible] to [illegible] 127 [illegible] and also exchanged John Cornell of Bark Petrel with Samuel Baker [illegible] to stand each others voyage and [illegible] each others [illegible]

Latt 10.17
Long 28.14

Thursday April 22nd (282)
Moderate breeze from S.E. at [illegible] at 4 P.M. [illegible] ship in sight. [illegible] Latt 10.17 S Long 57 [illegible] E

Friday April 23rd (283)
light breeze from S.E. at 5 A.M. Sighted the Island [illegible] steered past it saw a Merchant ship lying at Anchor there at 6 P.M. gamed the Bark Sunbeam found [illegible] miles to the Eastward [illegible]

Latt [illegible]
Long [illegible]

Saturday April 22 th (223)

good breze from the S.E. steering
(Sugar) (H) S.W. by S. Sunday in sight
Nothing in sight Lat 19.30 S.
Long 54. 51.

Sunday April 23 th (224)

Stiff breze from S.E. steering
S.W. by S. Saturday in sight
Rain & spoke the Bark Sunbeam
Lat 8.25 S.
Long 51. 7.

Monday April 24 th (225)

Moderate breeze from E. & S.E. steering
towards Agents Isle at 6 P.M.
(Bath) sighted at 7 Oclock Bearing
N.N.W. & W. at 7 shortened sail for the
night, and hauled aback the Main
yard. Heading South. Lat 7.15 S.
Long 53.01. E.

Tuesday April 25 th (226)

Stiff breze from S.E. at 10
A.M. saw a wrecked shaloop on
shore on Highnes Island Capt Lover
and myself took a Boat and went
to get her, but failing in it a Mr. Sum
of the Isle and he said that there was not
in her, every thing had been taken away
had been on shore 3 days (Omitted)
Her (Sunday) of Johanna, caught a
few fish. Off the mast off. Could get
nothing off her. the Boat hitt a sand Bank
& so (Illegible)

C. S. Louis. Master

Wednesday April 28th (251)

Moderate wind from S.E. steering
N.N.E. & N.E. by E. at 2 P.M. sighted
Isle of Boudleur, dist 12 miles Course supposed
Bearing & Barnes last Lat 6.13 South
Long 5.2.51 East

Thursday April 29th (252)

Moderate breze from S.E. steering a
Course course at 2 P.M. sighted
the Isle of Lavois at 6 P.M. dist
12 miles passed the Same
Lat
Long

Friday April 30th (253)

Moderate breze from S.E.
steering E by E. Sunday
sighted at 10. A.M. hauled Each Side
at 3 P.M. hauled up Course Isle
dist 6 miles at 6 P.M. shortened sail
and came to with the Bran yard
Attack Anchor Isle Cathright
Lat 4.40
Long 58 27

Saturday May 1st (254)

Sprually day. Sunday in sight
and the Bran what shif. to wind
call her the Mermaid. Lat 4.20
Long 54.05

Sunday May 2nd (255)

light airs & calm, at 12 h.
spok and gained the Bark Mermaid
of Watford 21 Months out with
Provisions & Stores. Put the Surgeon
also came Board the Mermaid
Got a Stern Whale Sighted
the Isle of Silvanth Bearing S.E.

187

Sch. Cruising off Bird Isl.

May Monday 3rd (232)

light air from S.E. Steering various Courses Ground on various courses sa Bird Island at Sun set took a departure for the night heading of Bird Isld dist 4 miles Bearing S.E.

May 4th. Tuesday (233)

light airs from S.E. cruising the ground nothing but small fish in sight & land at 6 P.M. bore S.E. light airs heading E.S.E. & E.S.E. Dennis Isld bearing S.E. dist 5 miles

Wednesday May 5th (234)

light airs and calms. Dennis Island in Sight. employed Breaking out shark heads and marking them as they ought to be marked at home. on sail in sight Lat S 37. Long S S 37

Thursday May 6th (235)

light airs and calms. employed Breaking out Meat & Hooping off the bbls. finished them and stowed away again evening spok the Barkscan Bird & Dennis Islands in Sight.

Friday May 7th (236)

Pleasant breeze from S.E. steering various courses Bird Isld in sight

Lat 3,31. South
Long 5 5 40 East

Bird Island, forever Cays.

Saturday June 4th (233)

Moderate breezes from S.E. steering various ways at 10 A.M. got on the outer edge of the Bank, 10 A.M. Hove to, water empty [illegible]

Lat 3,5 S
Long — —

Sunday June 5th (234)

Moderate Gentle Breezes from S.E. and E. by the wind at 4 A.M. Set Sail in sight with Lat 3,25 S.
Lon 1 x 11 E

Monday June 6th (235)

Moderate breezes from S.E.
At 9.30 A.M. saw Sperm Whales towered in pursuit and caught one took the last one to the ship at 7 P.M. got it in and got ready and cut in one at half past 6 o'clock sat the watch at 7. one of the Boats struck another which the Iron did not go in and

Lat 3,13 South
Lon 2,5,43 East

Tuesday May 7th (236)

Employed cutting in whale and cut up the Blubber & cleared away the [illegible] to the works on the head saw one ship in a distance.

Lat 2,57 S
Lon 5,6 12 E

Wednesday May 8th (237)

Employed boiling out Blubber saw two Barks, spoke one the same ship had taken 3 whales the one spoke last to 6 bbls. the former 4 to 5 or 6 each one.

Lat 3,15
Lon 5,6,18

6.81

Cruising around Nats Banks in 1852

Saturday 13th (304)

Fresh winds from S.S.E. to S.S.W. Could not get at one time more than 75 lbs. Split Mr Brown 3,000 cases for Raisins Tin tubes shipped in Bark Scotland Lat 44 38 8 Long 54 04 E

Friday 14th (305)

Moderate breezes from S.E. to S.S.W. sent up new cutting to the westward at 3 P.M. got Eggs and Bird Skins to Bird Island Capt took Gun Boat and went in to the Island returned at 6 P.M. with about 150 Eggs & 6 Dog Fowls and hauled stood off & hove to until 8 P.M. then bore up and hauled back to the main ... night

Saturday 15th (306)

commences with squally weather ends with Pleasant weather saw a large Beach but do not know what it was for certain, Lat 39 Lon 54 45

Sunday 16th May (307)

Strong breezes from S.E. to S.S.W. & S.S.W. Found looks quite dull here at present at dark took in sail for the night steering E. E. by E. Lat 44 15 S. Long 54 09 E

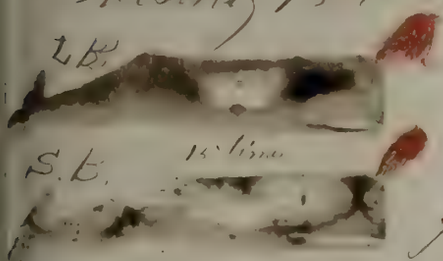
Monday 17th (308)

S.E. Trades, quite strong, cooper'ing out and stowing it in the between decks. 77 Bbls. saw the Bark Mermaid in the distance Lat 44 30 Long 54 00

190

Bird Island in 1875.

Tuesday 15th May (137th)



Strong S.E. breez at 2.30 A.M. saw 2 sperm whales towed in pursuit got on to the Starboard Boat Bow to the Starboard boat Bow boat got close all to them saved part of her on Iron got his shoulder Stabed them out of Joint I went that and got the close Boat in, went boat towed up on large Cow which pulled him and the whale Rowled over and lost the main so that we could not find him afterwards

Sa 11 4.11.
5 4 48

Wednesday 19th May (139th)

Strong S.E. breez A.M. commenced to cut finished at 9 and cut up the Blubber at 2 3, 5, P.M. saw the sea team lower her Boats so I lowered three and went in pursuit but did no. see any whales also the Bark emerged in sight at Stasted the works at one P.M.

(Sugar)

No Observations

Thursday May 20th (140)

Strong S.E. breez steering on different courses over the Ground Gained the Bark sea team & Bark Mermaid cooled down at 12 hoisted up 32 lbs. got out a new Boat and fitted her up for chasing

Sa 11 4, 28
Su 1 8 12

Bird Island

Friday 21st May (310)

Strong S.S.E. breze. Steering on various courses. watches employed variously Saw Bird Island at 5.30 P.M. bearing E.S.E. Dist 7 miles at sunset Shortened sail for the night Heading E.b.S.

Saturday 22nd May 311

Squally day ship under shortened sail Dennis Island in sight at dark took in sail Heading E by S. at 1/ 2 Bearing S.E. by E. dis. 10 miles

Sunday May 23rd (312)

Strong breze from South ship under short sail very squall at 6 o'clock included ship to Eastward Bird Island bearing South. Dist one mile.

Monday May 24th (313)

Strong breze from S.E. at 7 o'clock the Boats went in on Bird Island returned at 5 P.M. with Fish Green Coco & some Grass. at dark came to the wind with the Main yard aback

Tuesday May 25th 314

Strong breze & squally got the Bank to day and caught some fish. at dark came to on the Starboard tack with the Main yard Aback.

round Make 1 Degs.

Wednesday 26th 315

at 30 by D y. at at 3.
P.M. had a very fine sydutt
at E at 6. and early go but my
skill this mann South L.H 8.06

Thursday 27th (316)

gale of wind from East will long
upwards. this windy may suit

Friday 28th (317)

Bread

Strong breez from S.E. heading on
different courses. sent down Top Sail
Reefed it and set it again also
reefed the Main sail for in fears
at sun set took in Light sail &
double Reefed the Sheets, for the
night strong Breez & took in right
all day Salt 4.25
Long 5H.08

Saturday 29th Day (318)

Moderate breez from S.E.
steering E.N.E. employed Reefing
the Mainsail, finished it &
sent it at sunset took in sail
for the night heading S.S.W.
Salt 4.08
Long 5H.13

Sunday 30th Day (319)

at S.E. by E. the C.of E.
under double Reefed Sails & the
at 1 h got to E. & by
the fish hig we under in that
time cut it Dress & pack fish
Salt 4.00
Long 5H.24

193

Bark Isld Cruising off Hat[illegible]

Fr. 31st Inclo S.O

Broke [illegible] head

[illegible] at 6 P.M. 36 stood on the Courses. saw 2 Barks Sped on the Sunbeam. at Dark Tack'd & Stood on hawled aback the Main yard for the Brig Bird Isld in sight. Ab[illegible] 29 for a Bit to day. and wrent 29. fm to go with it. Lat 3.40.

Sunday 1st

Strong S.E. [illegible] at 9 P.M. a Canoe came from Bird Island. at 10 Capt Bunker shore with one boat at Sun set returned with some Green Corn & Yams and a little Fruit also brought off the Natives Sent [illegible] at last Came on squalls from [illegible] & [illegible] West.

Monday 2nd

Strong breze from S.E steering to the Westward under Double Reefed Topsails. sent down & Reefed the Fore Topsail & Bent it again Carried away Lee Lift & Cross Jack Lift

Tuesday 3rd

Strong S.E. breze & squally Steering to the Westward in Sight of the Island Recpd sails for Bird in sight.

Lat 4.26
Long 54.08

Wednesday 4th

Strong wind & squally employed clearing work out Side & putting out side light & night. at 8 Came off so to Coast the Island Lat 3.3
Long 55.0

Off Bird Island

Saturday [illegible]

got [illegible] B.I. the inside
Isle Royal Schools & fine [illegible]
by noon at 6 P.M. Bird Island
[illegible] 6 P.M. Bird Island 3 Miles
Ent.

Sunday [illegible]

Strong breeze from S.E. [illegible]
for various courses at 3 P.M. spoke
the Jeremiah Denham.

Monday [illegible]

Moderate Sea and [illegible] steering
Squalls [illegible] this [illegible]
Watches hard [illegible] make sail
[illegible] the Yards [illegible] this
day the Jeremiah Denham
[illegible]

Tuesday [illegible]

Strong gales from S.E. [illegible]
this day [illegible] hove to with
all hands employed [illegible]
at 4 A.M. [illegible] 10 Miles Thunder Bay [illegible]
at 4 P.M. [illegible] got up the [illegible]
off the Town all ready to [illegible]

Wednesday [illegible]

Came to Anchor at 10 A.M.
in Port

Left Mak July 1st 1875.

July 1st 1875.

at 8. A.M. took the anchor and stood out of the harbour at 7 O. Island & Mak Bearing S.E. Dist 3 M. at 7 shortened sail to Jib & Reefs. Sofsail & stearing N.W. by W.

Out of Mak one More

Blowing half a gale of wind & high seas, anchored at 6 P.M. Lemin S.E. Bearing S.W. 10 Miles away comfortably at Anchor

July 3rd

Moderate breeze from South steering to Westward at 3.30 lowered 2 boats & went in to Bird Islands Berth Egg. returned again at 7 with about 15 Eggs. Gulls Lares also now plenty of Eggs, at 8 shortened sail Standing to Eastward.

July 4th 1875

Light breeze & Pleasant weather spoke the Bk Sunbeam, 30 passengers 4th day out from Bird Id.

July 5th 1875 Monday

Strong breeze from S.S.W. steering by the wind on Opposite tack from the Bk Mermaid.

Left 3.45 South
Long 5.30 East

July 6th Tuesday Strong breeze from South steering the wind on Opposite tacks Sunbeam in sight, at dark Raised the Fair.

Left 3.30 South
Long 5.11 East

Cruising around Shoals Bird I. 1/2 30

July 7th Wednesday

Stood off from Shoals at 5 P.M.
Light Shoals Sail on board from
Ex Marcella. to signal the Night
Bird Island N 20 W

July 8th Thursday

At Double K Ships head
up tide in the Lock took at
7 P.M. Bird Island Bear South
dist 2 Miles. at 5:30 P.M. Light
Sturgeon went on board of this own Bark
at 6 P.M. Shut in Lubec East with
Raised Topsails

July 9th Friday

Strong breeze ship under Reefed
Topsails and Courses employed Pumping
Sails and bent a new Set. Sails
Ingersoll Sturgeon Bark
Marcella in sight to Leward (Lat 43,31
Lon 54.08

July 10th Saturday

Moderate Breeze Set
at 1 P.M. Called all hands
down for the Purpose of
5 P.M. Set all Sail
& spoke the Marcella Dennis Sule
N. NW

July 11th Sunday

Strong Breeze and Clear at 11.5 A.M.
went on to Bird Ledge to see what
at 1 P.M. Sail Boat
Steamer at Sail with Whales
at 6 P.M. Lighted Sperm and
stood West under short sail

July 12th

Gale increased from South ship under
Short sail heading N.E. P.M. saw one
Bark, called her the Norman Lat 43,50
Lon 54.5

Remarks of C. S. Downs 1815

Tuesday July 13th

Strong breeze from S.S.E. shifted by the wind on Wash tacks at 4 P.M. saw Bird Island at 5.30. gained a Bark steered a Sw't c.

Wednesday July 14th

light breeze from South shifted under sail heading W.S.W. at 5.30 P.M. a sprouts thought it was whales but proved to be Thames steamboat Lat 41.37 S Long 5.30 E

Thursday July 15th

In boat hunting steering on Wash tacks over the Ground at 9 A.M. spoke the Thermaid. and got Sheet & Shot Tacks. Lat 40 S Lon 5.37 E.

setting up casks for water

Friday July 16th

Moderate gale of wind steering by the wind to S.W. at 4 P.M. tacked to the Eastward Employed setting up casks for water Lat 6.07 South Long 5.30 East

Saturday July 17th

Strong breeze from S.S.E. Steering by the wind to S.W. at 4 P.M. descried Wood Isle. at 6. P.M. 16 Leagues W.b South dist 12 Miles. in pumping ship to my Mate we find our Well has commenced to take got. go to pumping & Break out 1 Cooper it is bad. and it Lat 6.32 Lon 5.4

Sunday July 19th

Strong breeze from S.S.E. steering by the wind. at 4 P.M. Sight Isle. sighted the Isle of Wight from Lat 6.48 South Long 5.2 East

Bound to Tahiti 1775

Monday July 17th

Moderate gale from S.S.E. Course
S.W. by W. 1/2 W. Course & Distance
Lat. of Tahiti Lat 5.37 S.
Long 210.30 East

Tuesday July 18th

St. this 24 hrs S.E. strong
S.W. by W. 1/2 W. under all sail
can go one knot with Lat 66 10.15 S.
the Wind. Lon 47.40. E.
Lat got last 66 Lat 10.15 S.
good sights Lon 47.09. E

Wednesday July 19th

First part light winds & calms
last Tahiti the Island of Otaheite
in sight Bearing S.W. distant 5 or 6 Leagues

Thursday July 20th

Light winds & calms until 4 oClock
as fast as the wind will allow us at dusk
the Town about 2 miles distant
Canoes at Anchor
clock in the night came to Anchor
in 16 Fathoms Water
in Long Bay about

Friday 21st

employed unloading the Ship

Saturday 22d

Strait of St Johanna Aug 3rd 1871

Tuesday Aug 3rd

at 5 P.M. got under
way from Tristan d'Acunha
I.W. [illegible] under Sail & steam
& steam for Strait Sail & steam
Head of Strait Sail & steam
for an hour & a half got up
and past the Two Chron 12 miles up
So ends

[illegible]

Lon 43.22

Thursday Aug 5th

light breez from South
Course N.W. Employed about ship
Lat [illegible] S.
Long 41 0 E

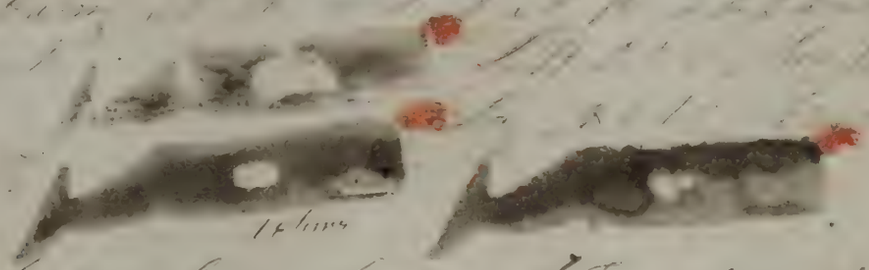
Friday Aug 6th

light [illegible] Weather [illegible]
[illegible] this Coast [illegible]
Lat 40.20

Saturday Aug 7th

Moderate breez from E.N.E
Steering N.W. & N.W.B.W. Saw St Jo
of Mon Jui [illegible]
[illegible]
Lat 7.0 South
Lon 40.20 East

224



light breeze from S.E. at 6 A.M.
light from whale gang at 8 quick
lowered in pursuit of them got over the
the starboard but took the starboard
and the first the first two struck
one and got him steadily struck struck
the first struck fastened and struck him
struck him a long time but his legs
were the longest so gave up at
one P.M. commenced cutting and
finished at 5 P.M. Sent two officers
of the G. and made 115 barrels
work.

Lat 4.51 S.
Lon 4c.12 E.

Sunday May 10th

light breeze from the S.S.W. and
steering S. towards the coast saw
a Brig working to windward. Employed
boiling and the Blubber
[illegible] 421

Wednesday May 11th gentle breeze from S.S.W. steering
the wind on the starboard tack under topsail
& foresail reefed down at 9 P.M. turned
up 4 P.M. 116.

Lat 4.5 S.
Lon 4c.39 E.

Remarks on Board the [illegible]

Thursday Aug 12th

[illegible]

Friday Aug 13th Light Variable

[illegible]

Saturday Aug 14th

[illegible]

Sunday Aug 15th

[illegible]

Monday Aug 16th

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Cliff Isle Sea Nov.

Thursday 25th

Strong breze from N. by W. steers N.
by E. Course N. Leagues 9 when at 8 P.M.
made the land near a Cape or Point which
we took to be the Cape of Good Hope and
took the Cape to bear [illegible]
Lat [illegible]
Long [illegible]

Friday 26th

Steered [illegible] from Land which
Course [illegible] Leagues 9 when
imbard from [illegible] Land
[illegible] and anchored on the East end of
the Main Johanna Island [illegible]
Lat [illegible]
Long [illegible]

Saturday 27th

Steered from the Southward with
a Light Gale [illegible]
[illegible]
Lat [illegible]
Long [illegible]

Sunday 28th

Strong breze from South West.
Steering as Course Hauled [illegible]
Lat [illegible]
Long [illegible]
Islands at dark bore [illegible]
for the night

Monday 29th

Strong breze from S.W. by S. steers
E. by N. Course [illegible] Leagues in sight of the Island
Lat 00 18 South
Long 42 32 East

Tuesday 30th

Strong breze from South with
[illegible] the mid reading S.E. by E. Course [illegible]
Leagues Boat Ships duty. Made new Sea Reckon
[illegible]
Lat 2 [illegible] S
Long 43 [illegible] E

2603

200 Book [illegible] - S. L. [illegible]

Thursday Aug 24th

Strong [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
East and Southerly [illegible] Transpass. that [illegible]
Lat 60.38 N
Long 44 20. E.

[illegible]

[illegible]

Saturday [illegible]

Strong winds from S.S.W. [illegible]
[illegible]
every down spirited and not to be
blamed for it Lat 60. 07 N
Long 50.16 [illegible]

Friday [illegible]

Strong breeze from S.S.W. steering
[illegible]
Lat 1.17 [illegible]
Long 52.07 East

Saturday Aug 28th

dead dead dead Dead. Lat 60.12
Long 58.12.

Sunday Aug 29th

[illegible]
[illegible]
night to steer our course [illegible]
Lat 60.00
Long 54.54 E.

Monday Aug 30th

light [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Brown's Island

Lat 0.30 South

Long 57.0 E

Light breeze from South
to Eastward at 4 P.M.

Lat 0.23 S

Long 57.6 E

Lat 0.25 S

Long 57.51 E

Lat 0.15.51 S

Long 57.51.6 E

Lat 0.11.12 S

Long 57.51.6 E

Sunday Sept 9th

Lat 0.3.9 S

Long 57.55.12 E

Sunday Sept 9th

Fresh weather during the
Wind E by N & E.N.E. under all sail
Middle part Light - mostly of Rain

G Brown 76
Sickness
Rheumatism

Lat 0.5.5 S

Long 57.55.12 E

205

Clerk's Log of U.S. Steamer Hastings

Sunday Sept 6th

Pleasant days from South E. & S.E. to the mid watch S.W. & W. Last set nothing in sight but the gulls. Mr Brown off duty with Rheumatism.

Lat 39 15 S
Lon 52 52

Monday Sept 7th

Strong breeze to S.S.E. & E. by the mid watch to S.S.W. sea rough. Mr Brown still unwell.

Lat 39 30 S
Lon 51 00

Tuesday Sept 8th

Pleasant breeze from South to S.S.W. Passed Jacks and Black Rock & Corbins at dusk took in sail for the night and at 8 bells P.M. 12 knots.

Lat 41 45 S
Lon 51 05

Wednesday Sept 9th

Pleasant breeze from South at 2 last night sighted a light 12 fathom or more Bank steered various courses through the day at sun set shortened sail and hauled aback and Caught quite a number of Cod fish found it a Cutter then we left in the night as well as day. Mr Brown no better had a painful day.

Lat 42 00
Lon 51 20

Friday 4th 10th

begins with light breezes from the westward
at 11 A.M. sighted spouting whales gave S.W.
at 1 P.M. lowered at 3 struck one and
turned up three whales at 4 took it
and made to the ship at 11.30 P.M. got
supper and to bed Latt 3.33 S.
Long 54.2 W

Saturday 5th 11th

Clear and weather been Running all
day the Harpoon at night for cutting and
cut in two whales in the same lowered
was no use and got it over board a-
gain and one the Jaws one whale along side
how it was to not have better weather, was
in we boats long time and I think for
it what we was cut in two Gos also
I Mr Brown ill duty still and sent
we to mate made me and Mr Simpson
and Mr Sinclair and two boatsteers
sick vomiting and cleaning us

Sunday 6th 12th

At it was good to [illegible] got cutting
V. Berlin and cleaning was hard to do
and got past with it [illegible] to work.
very tired but at myself with the
rest. Latt 3.17 S
Long 5.4.11 E

Monday 7th Dit

Tuesday 8th Sept

[illegible] Bit
calld on to 12 A.M. but [illegible]
and just it was struck to [illegible]
Latt 3.11.S.
Long 5.7.11

Br Schr Lewis Hook Master
[illegible]

[illegible] Cat C. [illegible]
[illegible] with [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Lat 2.31.0
Long 54.2[illegible]

Thursday 16th

Pleasant weather with a light breeze
from South [illegible] Part of the
[illegible] down C.S Stewart 11 x Hds
Lat 11 1.28
Long 50.x

Friday Sept 17th

[illegible] from South to
N.b.E. employed Running down
down while whaling the last fair
Lat 6x 18 S
Long 513 x 5 6

Saturday Sept 18th

Pleasant weather [illegible] light
from South Steering [illegible] 26.
employed variously about ships duty
Lat 00.5.8.
Long 513 x 5. E

Sunday Sept 19th

Moderate breeze from S.S.W
Course N. b E. [illegible] [illegible]
in sight all day Lat 2.09.0
Long 513 30 E.

Monday Sept 20th

Moderate breeze from South
Course N. b E. under all sail
saw Islands but [illegible] bottom
kept down The Gaff Sprung
Repaired it & sent it again
Lat 5 5 5
Long 51 x 03

Drakes Sugar

Board the Arabia in 1845

Tuesday Sept 21st

good breez from S.W.° course S.W. sent down the Star Spangled Kyanzie & sent it again nothing in sight worthy of note

Lat 5.12. N.
Long 54.24 E

Wednesday Sept 22nd

light breez from S.W. course S.W½W. until 5.0.M. then S.W.½W.° sent down the Star Spangled Ka nie & sent it again find a strong S.E. Current here and Iron water

Lat 5.30. N.
Long 54.15. E.

Thursday Sept 23rd

Moderate breez from S.W.° course S.W. Kyanzie the Star Spangled Banner & sent it again nothing in sight

Lat 6.45. N.
Long 54.28. E.

Friday Sept 24th

Strong breez from S.W.° course S.W. until three P.M. then S.W.½W. all drawing sail set

Lat 8.53. N.
Long 53.44. E

Saturday Sept 25th

Strong breez from S.W. steering for the S.E. of Socotra at dark took in sail for the night shifting S.W.½W. the S.E. end 31 Miles of Observation

Lat 11.52. N.
Long 54.56. East

Sunday Sept 26th

First part Blowing strong from S.W. at 6.30. A.M. sighted Socotra S.E. steered for it and lay under the lee of it until 10. A.M. then bore off, N. saw a steamer steering South East. at dark S.E. Bearing South dist 55 Miles

309

Bark Setuc Bound for Arabia 1871

Monday Sept 27th

Lt at this P variable, steering &c
Nothing in sight worthy of note.

Lat 17.04
Long 54.50

Arabia

Tuesday Sept 28th

Strong breze from N.N.W. Course
E.S.E. N.W. sent in the night and K
it to Yucca and sent 2 nother one
at 6. P.M. double Reefed the Sop
for the night now on the Arabia
whaling ground land dist 30 mile

Lat 16.00
Long 54.50

Wednesday Sept 29th

Moderate breze from S.W. ship on
Opposite tacks saw the land dist
also two Dows steering to Eastwa

Lat 16.22
Long 54.10. E

Thursday Sept 30th

Moderate breze from S.W. & thick
Hazy weather, at Two P.M. sighted
Cape Fraz bell, dist 10 miles, saw sev
Main Topsail Braces, and saw the
Old Main Forward, at dusk
took in the light sails for the ni
heading off shore, dist 12

Lat 16.27
Long 54.50

Friday Oct 1st

gone out the
Straits

Strong breze from S.W. fair and gamea
with the Bk. Marcella bght 1 barges 67
Oil. Morbat dist 20 mile

Saturday Oct 2nd

good whaling breze & thick hazy
weather, Marcella in sight and the
Coast, went to within three mile
of land off Morbat

Crowing off Hicks

Sunday Oct 3d

Moderate breez from N. S. N. to N. W.
gained the Marcella & Mermaid lost
Hicks saw nothing worthy of note

Monday Oct 4th

Calm about all day — saw ni sight and
too Barks

Tuesday Oct 5th

Calm & a swell heaving towards the sea
spok the Mermaid Sand dist 7 Mile

Wednesday Oct 6th

light breez from Southward — steering along by
the wind Back Mermaid ni sight
and the Land Latt 15, 55, N.
Long 55, 39 W

Thursday Oct 7th

Pleasand breez from S.W. Steer E. N. E. all sail
set saw Halang Island Latt 17, 18, N.
Long, 54, 55, E.

Friday Oct 8th Pleasant

employed in breez from S.W.
fire hold Breaking out the
Casks and Sol Side for old
Cape Madrid back good ones
Latt 15, 54, N.
Long 52, 52, E.

Saturday Oct 9th

light breez from S. S. E. Steering N. E. all
5 P.M. Cabin Latt 13, 50,
Long 51, 54 E

Sunday Oct 10th

Pleasant breez from N. E. — steering by
the wind on Offside saw at 5 P.M. backed
Ship to the S. E. Maseer Isle bearing
N. E. dist 20 miles nothing ni sight
that looks like a whale ship homeward

Cruising along the Arabian Coast in Sight

Monday Oct 11th

light airs & Calms inclining to the S.E. Thasera Isle in sight ESE Distt 20 Leagues Long 59.20 East

Tuesday Oct 12th

Calm all day

Wednesday Oct 13th light breezes from S.E. & N. & hazy by the wind to the Northward nothing in sight north of us. Latt 20.11 N. Long 60.20 E

Thursday Oct 14th

light breezes from N.E. & N.N.E. steering S.E. by E. & E.S.E. Land in sight near Cape Fartaka. Latt 21.23 N. Long 60.32 E.

Friday Oct 15th

light airs. Cape el Hadd in sight and a number of Sail, at 6 O'Clock took in light sails and Courses and very light airs inclining to Eastward Latt 22.2 N. Long 60.15 E.

Saturday Oct 16th

light S.W. breezes steering by the Wind on Opposite Tacks Land in sight Ras el Hadd.

Sunday Oct 17th

Moderate breezes from S.W. steering by the wind on Opposite Tacks, Land in sight all day caught a Turtle Latt 22.53 Long 60.50

Monday Oct 18th

Calm day caught about a Dozen of Small Fish the day and saw Several Turtles Capt. el Hadd N.

Tuesday Oct 19th
27th day Calm all day

Wednesday Oct 20th
light breze from Northward
with the help of S.W. saw Bark &
Brig at 4 PM but without success
Latt 22.15.N
Long 60.27.E.

Thursday Oct 21st
light airs & calms employed Scaling
out the Fore Hold Starboard side and
Stowing back casks and filling with
Salt Water and the Fresh water
casks very bad also Cockroaches
land in sight. Latt 22.02.N
Lon 60.20.E

Friday Oct 22nd
light airs from Westward at 3 P.M.
Capt Boarded by Brig Sicilian
Boston bound home from Mustat
bound to Zanzibar Latt 22.02.N
Long 60.06

Saturday Oct 23rd
light airs & calms steer to the
S.W. struck a Black fish &
lay and got him Latt 21.30.N
Long 59.55.E

Sunday Oct 24th
light breze from N.N.E. steer S.
W. at 4 P.M. with S.W. sight Land
bore S.E. Masera Island eight
leagues Bearing S.W. Latt 20.55
Long 59.25
Monday Oct 25th
light airs from West and with Sail
for S.W. as fast as possible Latt 20.21
Long 59.35

Madeira Isles

Tuesday 26th Oct

light airs to Mds with fair
SW. thro Shows in the and Mad
Isles. and that is all Lat 20.03 N
Long 17.17 W

Wednesday 27th Oct

Calm all day Made Isles in
sight Lat 17.03 N
Long 17.46 W

Thursday Oct 28th

light airs & calm with fair
St. C. S. W. Cape Mardeira
bearing SW by South 2 Miles
heading N W & West Lat 17.13 N
Long 17.20 W

Friday Oct 29th

Moderate airs from W.S.W. to
the west & South sight Madeira
at 11 bearing W. by N 1 dist 2 M
do Observed

Saturday Oct 30th

Fresh Westerly winds with fair
wind to S.S.W. Lat 17.51 N
Long 18.40 W

Sunday Oct 31st

light Westerly winds with Ocas
facts head tides. Lat 18.03 N
Long 18.00 W

Monday November 1st

light breezes from N. W.
by the land & steered nothing
light as usual every body down sick
Lat 17.40 N
Long 17.30 W

Off Cape Morbat [illegible]

Monday Nov 7th

[illegible] Cape Morbat [illegible]
[illegible] Cape Morbat [illegible]

Tuesday Nov 8th

[illegible] Cape Morbat [illegible]
[illegible] Cape Morbat [illegible]

Wednesday Nov 10th

Calm [illegible] Cape Morbat [illegible]
[illegible] Cape Morbat [illegible]

Thursday Nov 11th

Calm all day

Friday 12th Nov

Dy days work

Cal. as usual [illegible] Cape Morbat [illegible]
[illegible] Cape Morbat [illegible]

Saturday 13th

Calm as usual [illegible] Cape Morbat [illegible]

Sunday [illegible]

[illegible] Cape Morbat [illegible]
[illegible] Cape Morbat [illegible]

Bk. Ship Lyon Master

[illegible]

[illegible] East ship
[illegible] to the SE [illegible]
Cruising [illegible] at sunset
[illegible] 25 fathoms just
[illegible]

Tuesday Nov 16th

begins with light breezes from East at 8
A.M. Sent Marcellus lower for Sperm whales
lowered all our boats and took Chase
at 9 A.M. Marcellus got fast to a large Sperm
whale at 10 A.M. got whale to the ship at 4 P.M.
got supper and got all ready to cut and
cut in one watch to bed

Wednesday Nov 17th

light breezes from East at daylight
hoisted on and cut in the whales
at 11 A.M. Sent the Bark Marcellus
homeward bound with 1 Sperm whale and 1
Sperm Oil Boats last
year the Boats got there to whales
struck and the Boats did not get
near enough to see the whales or
the chase only the whales were
out sight of the ship, saw no sail
came on board, went to work and
the Marcellus with whale alongside

Enclosed Boiling

Friday Nov 19th

Came about at day light from
Cruising ground [illegible] and
heading boats down as
the wind [illegible] have no sail
[illegible] 1 [illegible] at
last 25 [illegible]

217

Ethel Cruising off Nubia 1875 C.S. Lon

Saturday Nov 20th

Calm & light airs & variable
with two current & three knots
Miles Stowed down 55 Lbs of Oa
and washed ship inside

Lat 11.40
Long 51.13 O

Sunday Nov 21st

Calm & light variable airs & fine
still land dist 18 Miles nothing n
sail but shows.

Monday Nov 22nd

Light airs & calms steering by
wind on opposite tacks Land dist
from 12 Miles to 18 employed bend
and repairing sails bent new fo
Topsail & new Buzon staysail & fo
Topmast staysail nothing in sight
but a Dove so ends Lat 10.2
Long 51.15 O

Tuesday Nov 23rd

Calms & light airs variable steering
Currant setting to N.W. saw
Lizzies with it. 10 Miles from last
watches employed variously

Lat 10.30 N
Long 51.51 O

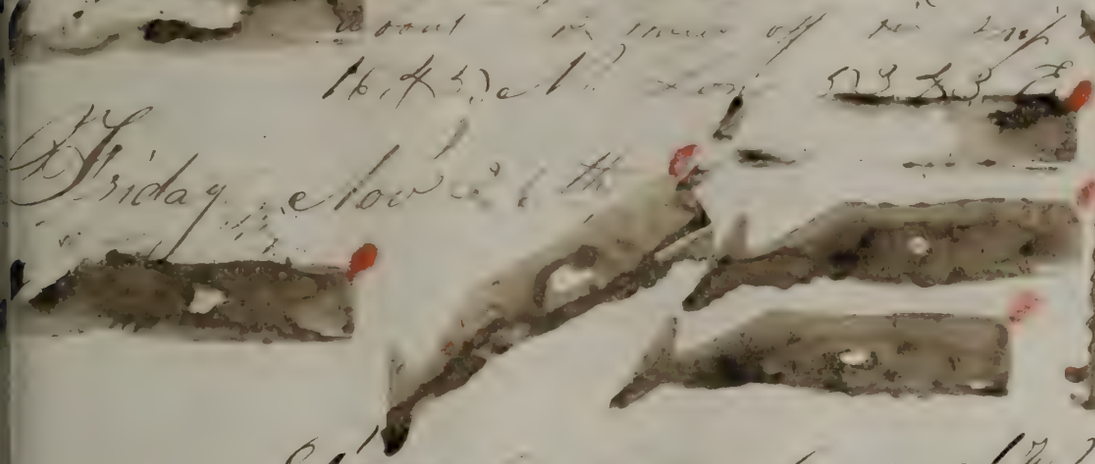
Wednesday Nov 24th

Calm & light airs land dist
15 to 20 Miles employed as
out & cooking Flour as
steering it in the Lower d

Thurs. Aug 25.

This morning has been spent in a thick fog. At 8 under way with Jos Gatt, Bacon & Mr. Ik & Sly cast sheets. Off for a log chain. The wind is about N. Came off to ship at 10 A.M. at noon

Friday. Now at the



Carried on from SW. at 6 P.M. and then hove to lowered and took on board the last of the ship at 9 P.M. got dinner and got all ready to cut adrift some more whales to the leeward lowered and took 2 more boiling 10 in all finished the last whole at 7. P.M. got supper and sat down to watch. so ends

Saturday 27th

This with squally weather cut and away at 6 A.M. cut in 8 to day and last night not all to cut up. Blubber in here else many of the other to windward side and all turning in with by get struck up a little breeze in sight of Bay Island.

Sunday Aug 28th

Light airs & calms. weather looking very threatening plenty of lightning all round enveloped Bay Islands & at 8 A.M. and cleared away all the heads and cut them up and in casks.

219

Bark Victoria off Arabia 17th Dec.

Monday Nov 28th

Squall weather employed
Bailing in the rain Nothing else

Tuesday Nov 29th

Begins with light breez from N.W.
at one P.M. went round E.S.E.
and increased to strong breez this
by the end to S.S.E. under Courses
and Topsails finished Bailing and
Carpenter the hold and stowed down
Cargo forward. Cape Farlak Bear
W by S. dist 30 Miles

Wednesday December the 1st

Light breez from E. & S. by the
night to Southward & Eastward. Employed
Breaking out and shifting Cargo and
making Sail at Morning light
the Carpenter employed Caulking in Cabin
Hold, at 4 P.M. tacked & stood
to Northward under Courses and
Reefed Top Sails and wore by
dark N.N.E. North
from 5 P.M. East

Thursday Dec the 2nd

Strong breez from South by the am
Steered N.E. by N. on Opposite tacks employed as before
down Hold. stowed 12 Casks Pork
7 Hands off duty sick with fever &
Ague given them Medicine &c.

Friday Dec 3rd

Butter

Gale of wind from North
under Close reefed Main
Topsail. wind squally. Bats
reefed Courses Dirty weather
Whaling

Lat N 15.21
Long 54 P. E.

220

Saturday 4th Dec

[illegible] at 1, 2, 3 C. and
[illegible] wind on Coast to E.

Dec 5th Sunday

[illegible] at [illegible]
[illegible]
at 8, 4, 16. raised it Snowbed at 6
P.M. Land S. Miles off and saw
Lat 16, 13, N.
Long 58, 31, E.

Dec 6th Monday first part strong breezy latter
part light Calm with flaws of wind now and
then trying to work the ship to the N.E.
but make slow progress; employed
[illegible] and [illegible] the ship
[illegible] for [illegible] of the Catch ing more
Lat 16, 14 N
[illegible]

Dec 7th
Tuesday
very Steady [illegible] from N.E. to
Lat 17, 1 N at 4, 16, in creased south Run 1
Lon 17, 38 E [illegible] and running at 2 to 3 N.
kept the ship S.E. by E. and made
Sout Bound South for the Latitude
Lat 16, 54 N
Lon 58, 31 E

Dec 8th Wednesday
[illegible]
Course S by W, 1 W, 4 M.
Saw [illegible] at 8 P.M. and
Bore W. by N. 1 W. Lat by [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

221

Bound South

Thurs Dec 9th

[illegible]

Friday Dec 10th

[illegible]

Saturday Dec 11th

[illegible]

Sunday Dec 12th

[illegible]

Monday Dec 13th

[illegible]

Tuesday Dec 14th

[illegible]

Off Mark Banks

Wednesday Dec 15th

Strong breezes from West to
S.W. & S.S.W. until afternoon
Lat 21 N. Lon 37° 00 East

Thursday Dec 16th

Strong breezes & squally weather
steering S.W. by the wind to the S.S.W.
under what sail she could bear

11 A.M. 11 P.M.
57 12. 6.

Friday Dec 17th

Moderate breezes from W.S.W. to W.
to S.W. but Sh. employed beating
Ships distance Run Lat 19 S.
Lon 37° 00

Saturday Dec 18th

(Sunday 4 A.M. Saw the Island of Trinidad Bank)

Moderate breezes & fine weather
at 6 A.M. Trinidad was seen
ahead bearing W.S.W. distant
about 6 Leagues at 8 A.M. we
were abreast of the Island
distant 3 Miles at Noon it
bore W. by S. distant 6 Miles

Sunday Dec 19th

Moderate breezes from
W.S.W. to W. by N. & W.N.W.
Trinidad was last seen
at 6 P.M.
East end of the Island
Lat 20° 30 S.
Lon 29° 30 W.

Cruising Off Mak Coast

Monday Dec 20th

Pleasant breez from S.W. Ship
Coast bore S.E. by E. 5 or 6 Leagues
Set Foresail & Mainsail Ship
heard Lott 3[illegible]
Lon 56.30

Tuesday Dec 21st

Light airs & Calms Ship
in sight as before
Lott 3.[illegible]
Long 5[illegible]

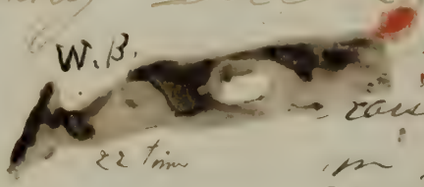
Wednesday Dec 22nd

Calms & light airs
Ship as before
Lott 3.[illegible]
Lon 5[illegible]

Thursday Dec 23rd

Light breez from Southward
Ship [illegible] Lott as
Last against a strong Current
Lott 3[illegible]
Lon 5[illegible]

Friday Dec 24th



Light airs & Calms at 11.30 a.m.
Caused a Spring on Stern Cable
in Jersey Waist Boat got on
& the Starboard Boat out took the
last Hawk to the Ship at 7 Even
Read at 8 came for the Night

Saturday Dec 25th

Christmas had fresh Gales & Squalls with Rain
First part employing all the Ships Company
Sore from employed cutting finishing
at 12 M. in the afternoon
employed Cleaning Decks and Cabin
& the Rubber Lo[illegible]
Lott 3[illegible]
Lon 5[illegible]

Off Shake in 1875.

Sunday Decem 26th

Moderate breze from N.E.b.E. steering west & Salt under all sail and N. & Biking & Churning awake

Lat 3.37.S.
Long 5.4.45.E.

Monda Dec 27th

Calms & light airs & not going around all day pinnikt Biking at 8. A.M. tur. & up about 7 Oclk & Biked over the Ouph & Anch Lat 3.48.S.
Long 5.6.30.E.

Tuesday Dec 28th

calms & light airs

Nothing in sight

Lat 3.3.4
Long 5.6.08

Wednesday Dec 29th

Squally weather this morning we were plain in sight of Cross Isl. & now & O'Clk the Isle is 30 Miles off out by the Stbrd Bow Current stowed down our Oil to day 64 Hrs & 1.56

Thursday Dec 30th

good Seasond breze from E.N.E. steering to the westward & the Isle of Shake & Shake bring to get a N. west of the Bank at 6 O'Clk Shake about 4 Miles off

Friday Dec 31st

Squally and cold Variable. this morning working to windward trying to weather Shake Cooper setting up Casks for water at 6 O'Clk Shake 2 Miles dist

225

1874

Bark Ethel at Mare. C. I. Downs Master

Saturday January 1st (Christmas)

Cleared Customs House Apia

and got working the ship in to trade as fast as possible this morning Mr Thomas got in to a row with Foi & Vea and as I was the sailor with Dan and had to stick the second shot I jumped in and interfered & Vea in one [illegible] at S. & H. [illegible] in [illegible] that

Wednesday Jan 14th

at 1 o'clock Capt came on board and at under two at 6 Oclk got out clear of E. & S. and at 8 passed the south point of Mare at 11 Evening

Thursday Jan 15th

Moderate breeze from the N.W. steering to the wind to West & light employed Repairing the Starboard Boat. put her out and took in the old one also stowed the Cables

Lat 5.00 S.
Lon 5 X. 51 E.

Friday Jan 16th

Fresh breeze from the N.W. steering to the wind to the West South employing about this Lake rope new Fid hatchets & down hand & new boats falls &c &c.

New new Boat finished —.

Off Shark Bank.

Saturday the 22nd

a good breez from N. N. W. steering
by the wind to the Westward under all
sail at 5 P.M. saw a sail at
sunset bearing S.W. dist 20 M. at 6 hove
to the L.C. had in sight at
Lat 5.151. S.
Long 5.4.15. E

Sunday the 23rd

Strong breez from N. N. W.
steering by the wind to the Westward
under about an sail. saw a Schooner
& a Brig bound to the
N.W. 5.20. S.W.
Long 5.4.12 East

Monday the 24th

gale from N. W. steering
by the wind to the Westward at
6 A.M. sounded a found 6 fathom
at 20 fathoms on the S.W. side of
the Bank at 5 P.M. saw
the Arrow at 6 bore
to the L.C. under all sail
and a very strong S.E. current
to contend against.
Lat 4.7. S.
Lon 5.5.17

Tuesday the 25th

Light airs & Moderate
breez from N.W. steering by the wind
at 7 P.M. saw Bottom on the
S.W. part of the Banks caught
a Shark & lost nothing to brake
P.M. 6 for the day
Lat 4.9. S.
Lon 3.9. E

27

Banks S.E. by E. 1/2 E. Mark 5 miles
Wednesday 26th

Strong breeze from N.N.W. at 1 P.M.
Steering by the wind on opposite
tacks. At this hour saw a sail
on the Banks we caught a fine
of deer fish. Nothing in sight but
Banks S.E. by E. 1/2 E. 5 miles

Strong breeze from N.W. at 8
A.M. Saw three whales going
to the S.W. lowered & boats and
took three. The Bow Boat got
badly stove took the whales to
the ship and got dinner and
commenced to cut in.
The last one at 7.30 P.M.
got cut in and set the watch
for the night ship heading W.b.S.

Friday Jan. 28th

good breeze from N.N.W. ship
on opposite tacks of the wind wat
employed Boiling and clearing
away Decks at 11 A.M. got on
the western edge of the Banks
tacked & stood westward.

Saturday Jan. 29th

light breeze from N.W.
ship by the wind to the Westward
finished Boiling at 5 this morning
took the Bow Boat on board
and Repaired her and set her a
again. So ends this day.

Sunday Jan 30th

Strong breze from Northward. Ship standing over the ground on different courses in search of the Banks and caught a few fish which comes very acceptable to us as our Indian Ocean Recruits are very much [illegible] at present in the Head. N.W. under Topsails & Courses

Monday Jan 31st

[illegible] A.M. standing on and off Shore with the N.W. [illegible] and warm [illegible] at 6 P.M. [illegible] Light & Squalls and [illegible] the Main [illegible] by 11 [illegible]

Lat 3.28 S
Lon 54 01 E

Tuesday Feb 1st [illegible] Lower

Strong breze from N.E. to E. at 7.30 A.M. saw Sperm whales close to the ship came out of the Sea gitting and before we could stop the ship the whales saw us and started to windward. Made all sail and gave Chace to them. but at 2 P.M. had to give them up their legs were the longest at Sea. let double Reefed the Topsails and hauled up the Courses and the night

Lat 3.11 S
Lon 54 08 E

Wednesday Feb 2nd

Strong breze from North & thick weather on various Courses over the Ground saw nothing worthy of note at 8 P.M. hove to and Sail for the night Light 40 S.

Lon 53 37 E

229

1877

Steam Cruising off Mark Bank

Thursday Feb 3rd

Squally dirty weather with thunder & lightning wind changeable ship laboring very hard to keep her on to the Sea
No Observation

Friday Feb 4th

light breze from N. E. steering the wind " caught a porpoise at Sun set double Reefed the Topsails and hauled up the Course heading West. Lat 39.27
Long 51 X. 80

Saturday Feb 5th

begins with squally weather ends with a light air from N. W. with the wind to the westward
Lat by S.S.O. 4
Lon 51 X. 51 O.

Sunday Feb 6th

First part light breze from N. latter part squally and stormy from S.W. steering towards coast at 5:30 P.M. saw Bird Island 1x mile Bearing East. found the Chronometer 4' 4" wrong 4 miles at dusk hove by Reefed and came to by the wind to the N.W.

Monday Feb 7th

Nothing in sight or in view

Tuesday Feb 8th

light breze from N.W. at one P.M. spoke the Bark Linda 11 days from New Bedford bound East Latitude 39.00 Lots of Ice at dark took in sight Lands steering East Lat 41.
Lon 51 X.

Off Meak Banks 1814.

Wednesday Feb 9th

Strong breezes from S.S.W. steering N.W. upset last night the first part I'll steer to the Banks about 10 Mil thick

Thursday Feb 10th

Strong breezes from S.S.W. steering N.W. at 7 Eat noon at 8 A.M. on the ed. of the Bank & tacked to W. Wind & spoke the Sindia Steward.

Sindia Feb 10th

Strong breezes from S.S.W. steering N.W. the wind on opposite tacks. spoke the Sindia steward. and caught a few fish. the Banks to my stbd. sounds

Saturday Feb 12th

Moderate breeze from N.N.W. at noon P.M. sighted Bird Isld. took a bad ans went in but could get nothing from the inhabitants for they were as poor as church mice. at 5.30. came to in 7 fathoms heading N.N.E. dist. 6 leagues under about all sail to bed

Sunday Feb 13th

Strong breezes from N.N.W. steering to the Westward, passed Bird Island at 11 12 P.M. at dark shortened sail for the night

Monday Feb 14th

Strong breezes from S.S.W. steering various Courses got on the Banks at 12 P.M. I have been under the Banks with 7 fathoms. sent down the Top sail Yard & got it on deck

Bank Hbr off Rhode Barn

Tuesday Feb 15th

Moderate breezes from N.E.b.N. steering by the wind on opposite tacks at 6 o'clock heading W.S.W. and W. and W.N.W. all day

Wednesday Feb 16th

Light breezes from N.E.b.N. steering over the Ground on various courses and stretches of about 6 miles but it looks dry and a few Black Fish & Porpoises

Lead 402 fms

Thursday Feb 17th

Moderate breezes from N.E.b.N. steering on opposite tacks by the wind at 12 N. got close to the Banks

Friday Feb 18th

Moderate breezes from N.E.b.N. steering to the Eastward all that night in sight nearly all day Lead 3 9 fms

Lead 3 1/2 9

Saturday Feb 19th

light breezes from N.E.b.N. at 11 A.M. saw Birds SW at 3 P.M. saw Lemmi Isd. at 6 packed to the Westward Lemmi Isd Bearing S.E.b.E. & Dist 3 m tried to catch some bottom fish but without success.

Sunday Feb 20th

light breezes from E.N.E. at 4 A.M. went in to Lemmi Isd & as I could get some Rocks Returned again at 8 with some Potatoes & two Pigs & some Grass

Ship Isabel of Hull Dec. 6 1874.

Monday Feb 21st

Strong breeze from N.N.W. steering on different Courses and see nothing of the Light House. Shortened sail for the night.

Lat 3,35 S.
Long 5.6.33 E.

Tuesday Feb 22nd

Strong breeze & squally weather from N.W. steering over the Ground in search of the Lights but see nothing

Lat 4.0 S
Long 5.6.30 E

Wednesday Feb 23rd

Strong breeze from N.N.W. Ship on her course A.M. Saw a few Seamews in course of the day. Sailed Same as with from N.W.

Thursday Feb 24th

Strong winds from N.W. steering on various Courses. Saw nothing worthy of note.

Lat 4.21 South
Long 5.6.50 East

Friday Feb 25th

Strong breeze from N.W. steering S.W. by S. under Topsails. Nothing worthy of note

Lat 4 by Obs 4.00 South
Long 4 by Chron 5.7.20 East

Saturday Feb 26th

Strong breeze & squally weather steering to pass between Isle au Ilis passed the Isle at 2 P.M. by dead Reckoning at dusk weather looking very squally reefed the topsails & furled the Jib and Mizen sail steering S.S.E.

Sunday Feb 27th

Strong breeze from N.N.W steering from S.W. by S. S.E. while was sailing at 2 P.M. Took in Courses and lufted the ship to the wind to the N.E. & N. by E. Discovered a sail Right Ahead Big English Lat 4.5.0 Lon 5.7.50

Remarks on Board of Bark Petrel 1876

Monday Feb 28th

Strong winds and squally disagreable weather we are waiting for better weather with all patience we can scare up. Latt 8.42. S.

Tuesday Feb ~~March~~ 29th [redacted] Long. no sights

got a observation at 12 good breeze from N.N.W. at 9 A.M. saw 2 spouts whales going about E.S.E. Shot at 6 dark looking fellows ought to have had a good cat but did not get them. Johns off duty sick

Latt 8.10 S
Long 5.8.17 E

Wednesday March 1st

Pleasant weather and light breeze from the Northward employed Boiling. finished at sun set turned up 3 bbls. Johns still sick

Latt 7.21 S.
Long 5.8.3 E.

Thursday March 2nd Calms and light airs. Steering on different courses plenty of fish to be seen such as Albicore Porpoise small fish

Latt 7.40 S
Long 5.8.0. E

Friday 3rd

Calm all day nothing in sight but Grampuses sent the Skiff in and Returned. Sent her again

Latt 7.43. S
Long 5.7.21 East

Saturday March 4th

Calm all day. Stowed down 30 bbls of Oil which makes us 1000 bbls. want to see no more to send us home fast at dusk struck 2 large Dolphin and towed the boat for a Jamaica stick the Ground bait gave us fish

Latt 7.50 S
Long 5.7.30 E

Sunday March 5th

light breeze from S.E. steering on different Courses. Saw plenty porpoises and finbacks.

Latt 9.53. S.
Long 59.30 E.

Monday March 6th

light breeze from S.S.E. steering by the wind on Opposite tacks & Long pike birds in sight at Sun set & hove to until day for the night

Latt 10.45 S.
Long 59.30 E.

Tuesday March 7th

Pleasant breeze from E.S.E. steering on different courses. saw porpoise ground begins to look dry employed cleaning the Iron work around the windlass

Latt 9.55 S
Long 59.02 E

Wednesday March 8th

Pleasant breez from E.S.E. steering on various courses did not see anything worthy of note

Latt 9.25 S.
Long 59.23 E

Thursday March 9th

light airs & calms ship laying about still nothing in sight

Friday March 10th

light breeze from S.E. steering on different courses At 5 P.M. got on the Banks and caught some Bottle fish at 7 steering East & hauling and 6 in the East side of the Banks in morning

Latt 9.45 S
Long 60 00 East

Bank Part off Saya De Malha Banks 1871

Saturday March 11th

Calm & nothing in sight

Started Meat =

No Obs

Sunday March 12th

light airs and calms during which water b[roke]
but to [illegible] off to make out what it was
least [illegible] in hopes of [illegible]
then stood until next [illegible]
[illegible] Lat 7.08 Sou[th]
Long 61. 08 East

Monday March 13th

light breezes from different Quarters of the
Compass steering no where in partic[ular]
at 5. 2. P.M. found Rocks 12 fathom
on the East side of the Banks so
caught some fresh fish Lat 7.38
Lg 61.19

Tuesday March 14th

Light breeze from S. to E. steering on diff[erent]
Courses saw Red Fish & Porpois sent a
Boat fished & found it a good [illegible]
Lat 7.12 S
Long 61 20 E.

Wednesday March 15th

light airs and calms nothing in sight fished [illegible]
caught [illegible] at 6 P.M. hauled [illegible] from
East steering West by South. Obs[erved] Lat[itude]
the West side of the Banks Lat 7.11.S.
Long 60.50 E

Thursday March 16th

light breeze from E. steering to the
Westward at 4. A.M. spoke the Gunda
hoisting in sight Lat 7. 5 [illegible]
Long 59. 33 [illegible]

Friday 17th

light Easterly breeze steering S.W. by W. & W. by S. in sight last night. Point Lewis N. 45° W.

Lat 7°.7' S.
Long 57°.51' E

Saturday 18th

light breezes from East to E.N.E. [illegible] of the day and S.S.W. the Remainder of time at Sea & Anchored off Point Lewis Island in sight

Lat 7°.01' S
Long 57°.[illegible] E

Sunday March 19th

Getting in sight of Point Lewis

Lat 6°.[illegible] S
Long 57°.[illegible] E

Monday March 20th

Getting in sight the day as usual in the Island of Diego Garcia

Lat. 7° 15' S
Long. 58° 44' E

Tuesday March 21st

[illegible] breezes from S.E. Steering [illegible] sailed [illegible] sailing & got in sight Point Lewis Island.

Lat 10°.11'.S.
Long 56°.25'.E

Wednesday March 22nd

light [illegible] E.S.E. Steering [illegible] sailed & Sailed [illegible] Point Lewis in sight [illegible]

Lat 10°.12'.S

Thursday March 23rd

Pleasant breezes from E.S.E. to E.N.E. Steering [illegible] sailed [illegible] Point Lewis [illegible]

Lat 10°.[illegible] S
Long [illegible]

237

Bark Tybet. Chas. S. Downs Ma.

Friday March 24th

Calms and squalls shaken
Linda Stewart. at sun down shorte
sail
Lat 10. xx S
Lon 37, 2.. 0

Saturday March 25th

Strong breez at time from S.E. had
several squalls with rain. Bark Linda
Steward in sight at dark took in a
all sail. heading N.E. by E. Lat 11.0
Lon 37.2

Sunday March 26th

Stood S.E. brez stood
N.E. N. N.E. at 4 11, 16, 0
in sail heaved to sounded
& found
Lat 10 18
Lon 37. xx.

Monday March 27th

Light airs from S.E. stood
sail E. at 6 sail & the stay and
stood E. & N. S.E. N. at last
in sight sounded and found 6
at 4 P.M. sounded and found 50
Thermo 79 water in Lat 9.6. 1.51
Long Chron 6.0

Tuesday March 28th

Calms & on the Banks at
found 2 strong Northly Cur
Lat & Chron

Thursday March 30th

light airs & calms nothing in sight worthy of note Mr Williams eyes are worse to-day, I am afraid he will loose them, at noon took in two reefs light sails for the night Lat 10.2 N Long 19.18 W

Friday March 31st

Calm all day, saw Porpois & Gramp & Jim Buck, to day has been quite a day of seeing whales tomorrow, poor Williams Eyes a little worse can not see any thing now Lat 10.0 N Long 19.32 W

Saturday April 1st

Calm all day. Not much life in sight for Williams no better

Sunday April 2nd

Gentle breez from S.W. to S. Steering on different courses but not much seen from the Ship. Lat 10.10 Long no Obs.

Monday April 3rd

Variable winds with passing squalls Plenty small fish in sight such as Porpois, coat one of these and a few Albicore & Skipjack, steering from S.E. to S.S.E. Lat 9.52 Long 20.27

239

The Ship's Bark Peter Capt Co S. Low

Tuesday April 4th

Strong breezes from E.S.E. stem
the wind E by N with South as plent
ash in sight but no whale at
a Course S.S.W. for Sandy Isl
Lat 11.03. S
Lon 5 & 5 S C

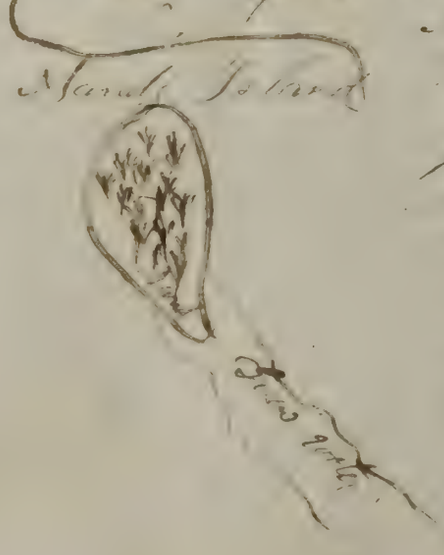
Wednesday April 5th

Strong breezes from S.E. by S. Co
S.W. by S. under all sail
Steered as Course as by day with
Variation as his Sextant & tried
but it ba[illegible] back but it had be
down about 6 hours and it was
wi[illegible] and I saw the Lan
ore on the Starb[illegible] and
ook round the ship such as
& by Jack.
Lat [illegible]
Long [illegible]

Thursday April 6th

Strong breezes from S.E. by S. Course
S.W. & S.
S.W. & W. and moderate
S.W. Lat by Lead the Soun
and found it [illegible] sandy
weather.
Lat 14.38
Lon 5 5 5

Friday April 7th (Caught a Cask of Durd)

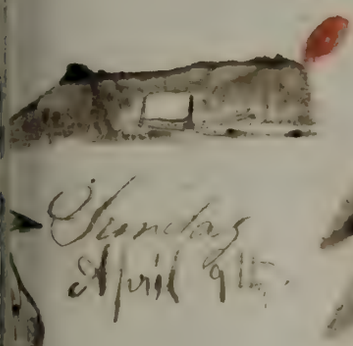


Strong breezes [illegible] S.E.
& by S. the Sandy I
passed close to it to the leeward
saw a Turtle crawling up on
beach from the ship but did
not have to go on shore
the wind is [illegible] strong for
the Course [illegible] about Eight
at one set back in sail for
the night S.E. & by E. Lay on
the [illegible] on the

Cruising off Sandy Island in 1846

April 5th Saturday

Strong breze from E.S.E. ship Sterring on different courses over the Ground Sandy Isle in sight part of the day but nothing that looks like whales Lat 15.56 S. Long 57 E

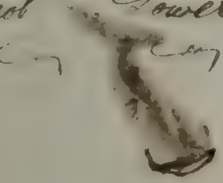


Sunday April 6th

25 tons

Strong breze from E.S.E. At 6 P.M. saw Sperm whales going E.b.E. very quick lowered and caught 5 small allows and one good cow took the last one to the ship at 8 P.M. got supper and got all ready and cut in two of the small ones set the watch at 7 P.M. Lat 15.17 Long 57.22

Monday April 10th



did not lower for them

Strong breze from E.S.E. finished cutting the whales and cleared away the Heads and cut the Bladder up in horse Pieces. started the try works last night this morning at 7 A.M. saw 4 or 5 whales going quick to leeward did not see them but a short time before they were out sight of us Lat 15.11 S. Long 57.0 E

Tuesday April 11th

Blowing strong all day with squalls of rain. Employed Boiling finished Boiling the Body and began on the head. Lat 15.12 S. Long 53.57 E

Wednesday April 12th

Moderate gale of wind with heavy squalls towards night less. Moderate at 6 P.M. wore ship to E.N.E. Ship under double Reefed Topsails & Fore Sail finished Boiling about day light this morning Lat 14.46 S. Long 52.20 E

Back Strt of Sandy Isle

Thursday April 13th

Stowed down C.C. Hds & Bd

Moderate breze from S.E. & lig heading the wind to the E.S.E. under Sail & course Employed stowing down Cask Stowed 55 Hds & 29 Tierces now all Hold is 67 Hds & 18½ Tierces So far so good

Lat 15.58. South
Long 53.15. East

Friday April 14th

Light breze from S.E. steering as the wind on Opposite tacks Sent in the Cutting Spars & Repaired it, and it out again

Lat 15.21 South
Long 53.30 East

Saturday April 15th

Dist. now Tierces Hds
Repaired & fitted

Calm. Employed shifting sails & Bending a new Fore sail & new Foresail & fitted new main Top Gallt hoisting in sight now the of note

Lat 15.31. S
Long 53.44. E

Sunday April 16th

Sight in the S.S.E. & S.E. steering by the wind on Opposite tacks nothing sight at 6 P.M. had a run of took in the light sails so ends

Lat 15.25 S
Long 53.01 E

Monday April 17th

Moderate gale of wind steering by the wind to Eastward at 5 P.M. took the Boats out of the main Crans and hoist E.S.E. double Reefed Fore Sail and Main & Courses Dis & Yankee

Lat 15.08.
Log 54.38.

Tuesday April 18th

Moderate gale & wind & thunder
& l. & sometimes Rain So. Sail 2 kts
and sometimes in Lat 13.5.2. South.
Wednesday April 19th Long 57.27. East
Strong trues from S.E. steering
N.E. by E. under Topsails &
Courses Nothing in sight Lat 12.10
Long 57.54.

March 12th 1874.

want 11.50 I do by the time I get to this Page
but found out want
was Master

this

and 20
adventi
ings for
E. steering
the wind to
E. & E. and de[illegible] Saw a Ship to the
and some Boxes, at 6 P.M. got
in the light Airs heading East. John
Williams Esq are the letter but some want
one of them looks as though it would run
out soon. Lat 10.58 S. Long 58.8 W.

243

Bark Peter. Capt. C. S. Downs

Friday April 21st

Pleasant weather wind E.S.E
steering on various courses. at 6 P.M.
shortened sail heading to the S.
Latt 10.14 South
Long 37.45 E.

Saturday April 22nd

Strong trugs and squally weather
at 8 A.M. spoke the French
Bark Amelie of Nants. Capt
Berthe from Bourbon. Bound to
Port de Paix. Cargo. got a few
Potatoes of him also sent a letter by him
to my wife. at Observation

Sunday April 23d

(killed a Pig)

Fresh trugs from E.S.E. steering
part of the day to the E.N.E. and
part of the day to N.E. had 2 or
3 hauling squalls nothing in sight
Sounds this day
Latt 10.11 S.
Lon 37.28 E.

Monday April 24th

Strong trugs from East steering
by the wind to E.N.E. daylights
saw nothing in sight Latt 2.06
Lon 36.06

Tuesday April 25th

Variable winds and squalls different
courses nothing in sight Latt 3.17
Lon 37.11

Wednesday April 26th

Calm and light airs
No Observation

Mate's Books

Thursday April 27th

Moderate breze from S.S.W.
Standing off & on. with S.S.W.
then S.E.E. nothing in sight but sea
weed

Latt 7.31. S.
Long 5.7.33. E.

Friday April 28th

Pleasant breze from S.S.W. standing
on different courses to the Northward
saw nothing as usual Latt 6.01 S
Long 5.8.05. E

Saturday April 29th

Moderate breze from S.S.W. standing
off & on. under the same sail saw nothing
in sight Latt 4.40. S
Long 5.7 24 E

Sunday April 30th and Fast.

Light breze from the Westward
steering by the wind on Opposite tacks

Latt 5.40 S
Long 5.7.00 E.

Monday May 1st

Light breze from S.S. West. steering
by the wind to the Eastward spoke the
Bark Linda Steward. with 4.5 Hds
At 4 P.M. saw the Isle of Pasion
Bearing N.N.E. 4. or 5 Miles

Latt 3.35.5.
Long 5.6.30 E

Tuesday May 2nd

light breze from S.W. at 10 A.M
sighted Dennis Isle at 11 or took a
Boat and went on shore in company
with Capt Wilson at 3 P.M. returned
returned to Ship safe & [illegible]
to our

[illegible]

Mark Book. 1844.

Wednesday May 3rd

Sent off 4 on at Sunr
D.G. the Boat sent in shore
after Recruits returned at 4. P.M. b
with Potatoes & Pigs & Chickens &
Ducks and Corn & Cocoa Nuts &c
Wind

Thursday 4th May

Light breze from S.W. at 3. P.M. b
saw a large Sperm whale going to th
S.E. but before we got near enough
to lower for him the Mast Boa
from Mocks found close to him an
started him off & endeavoured to
to get without success. spoke the S
Amelia Stewart. 30 ends

27 Sperm

Friday May 5th

At 7. A.M. saw a large Sp
whale going to the Eastward, low
& commenced with the Amelia's
Boats And chased him all day
the Boats got on both sides of him and
all around him but we co
fastened to him took the Boats
at dark, 40 ends. hard luck
Fine pleasant night

28 Sperm

Saturday May 6th

moderate breze from N.E.
Steering to the Westward at 1. P.M
the Bark Alabama
& Ships in sight Boats
employed 100 bbls all told Ships
now all to the westward of Bua
Isle.

Off Mahe Banks

240

L.B.

W.B

29 Nov

W.B.

B 03.

Sunday Aug 7th

Lowered for shore work this Morning at 8 oClk and after 3 days work with many showers of Rain got 4 whales and lost 3 more one Boat drew in the fore noon and the others drew this afternoon took the last whale to the ship at 7 oClk. the Bark Statira also has been down all day they have got Three and had one Boat stove all to Pieces

Call my self Now
In the Ol Whg Bark

247

Bark Ystet. off the Oahu Banks. 1875

Monday May 8th

light breze from S.S.E. at day light got ready and began to cut finished at 12. M. cut in [illegible] At 1. P.M. started the works and At 4. P.M. had the Head & Jaws all cleared away and the [illegible] about all cut in stowed Sheer at 6 P.M. the Bark Linda Steamed [illegible] Co to us Boeing. the Bark Platina has been in sight all day sat the watches at 7 [illegible]

Lat 3.21. Sou
Lon 5W. 24. E

Tuesday May 9th

Strong breze from South. employed Boat. John Williams has got the scurvy grass aboard. At 5. P.M. spoke the Bk Linda and at 6 P.M. spoke the Bk Platina. the cooper of her has his leg Broken about 5 Moments before I went on Board of her for cask or Oil.

Wednesday May 10th

Strong breze from S.S.E. steering by the wind on starboard tack the Water Bright all day Bark Finished Boeing at 3.P.M. Bks Linda S. & Platina in sight Plenty of fish & birds in sight all day At 6 P.M. got on the Burt turned in 8 Bells

Thursday May 11th

good Pleasant breze from S.S.E. also a various courses nothing worthy of note in sight. boat ches employed variously about. Hauling [illegible]

Perry.

Friday
~~Thursday~~ 12th May

Pleasant breez from S.E. ship under about all sail heading S.W. saw two Whales employed Breaking Oil Head from the After hold. and stowing it in the Between decks and cooping and stowing down Oil stowed down all the Body Oil and left the head to do tomorrow

Lat 4 or 5
Long no Obs.

Saturday May 13th

pleasant breez from S.E. steering on various courses at 5. P.M. spoke the Bk Platina. wanted stowing down our Oil stowed 90 Bbls

Lat 4 10 S
Long 57.00 E

Sunday May 14th

good breez from S.E. steering by the Wind under all sail Latitude in this Morn. S.E. by S. 11 M. P.M. got on the N.W. Point of the Banks. and hauled Aback & hove to catch some fish but they are all abed and asleep. or else got their Bellies full already.

Monday May 15th

Strong gale from S.S.E. sunny & fine sent on deck with 1st M. the Bk Platina sent the American Ensign for me to come on board the Cooper had his leg Broke and I had got to go on with him. he is in great pain At 5. P.M. saw Bird S.E. passed it about 7. P.M. heading to the East ward.

Bark Petrel off Mak Bar & I.

Tuesday May 16th

light breez from S.E. At 7. P.M. the Bark Platina sat his american Ensign half mast I went off to him & found that his cooper had past away mortification sat in his leg and died in great pain. At 8. P.M. passed close to Bird Isle. dist one mile took in the light sails & courses steading West. Sounds

Wednesday May 17th

Strong breez. steering to the West ward saw Bird Isle at 6. P.M. the Kingsmill at the night. Latt 3. 47. Long 5. 42.

Thursday May 18th

Strong breez & squally weather. by by the wind. Latt 4. 25. S. Long 53. 58.

Friday May 19th

(gained the Pks. Freyhound & Platina)

Squally weather. and plenty of fish got on the Banks to day and caught some fish. saw the whalers. at Dist sounds

Saturday May 20th

light breez from S.E. this day found on opposite tacks gained the Freyhound & Platina sounds

Sunday May 21st

Strong breez from S.E. gained the Pks Freyhound & Platina & Gerda Steward

Monday May 22nd

This day the same as all others day as a day

(Pel- Rid)

Saturday 25th

light breze from S & E steering on different Courses over the Ground. Have sails in sight At dark took in sail for the night the Banks about 8 Miles off Bird Isd. Dist 15 Miles Bearing E ½ South.

Wednesday May 26th

good breze from S & E. steering by the Wind on Port Tacks. saw Bird I. and Dennis Isd. at dusk shortened sail for the night employed Breaking up Sheep & cutting to port water.

Thursday May 27

light breze from S E. At one P.M. took John Williams on Shore and left him for a few days he has got the survey. brought off a few Eggs & Bumpkins & Onions & fish &c &c

Friday May 28th

light Southerly winds steering to the Northward At 12 oC P.M. hauld close to Bird Isd. got sights and found the Chronometer to be right &c ends

Saturday May 29th

good Breze from S.E. steering Northerly in sight of Bird Isles but no near in the Evening shoke the Winds steward. & Bk. (Williams) &c ends

Sunday May 30th

light breze from S.E. working to the East ward At 4 P.M. hauld close to Dennis Isd. saw a small schooner Anchored close to the Shore off the Island. &c &c

251

Bk Stat of Vermont 56

Monday May 29th 1876

Light breze. At 10 A.M. went in to Vermont 56 after Recruits.

Tuesday 30th

Strong S.E. breze. At 10 A.M. came on board and stood W.S.W. At 4 P.M. spoke the Bks Scottia & Under Steward & Platina 20 ends

Wednesday 31st

[redacted] 50 bbls

Strong breze from S.S.E. steering to S.W. At 8 P.M. saw the Bk Platina whaling went off to her and at 7 P.M. had 2 good whales to the ship and the Bk Broo lost another & having the Iron to draw out. the Platina got nothing had luck for him after raising them himself.

last one Iron drew

Thursday June 1st 1876

Strong breze from S.S.E. at A.M. began to cut finished at 1130. after Cleared away the heads and jaws and cut the Blubber all up in horse Pieces a good days work at 6 P.M. steering S.W. under Coats Reefs & Fore Sail employed Boiling

Lat 3.51 S
Lon 53.12 E

Chas. S. Towns Master

Friday June 2nd

Pleasant Wather wind S.S.E. ship'd the wind to East ward under short sail employed Boiling nothing in sight worthy of note. sounds Lat 17 Lat. Long 52.55 East

Saturday June 3rd

gained the Station

Sunday June 4th

Pleasant breez from S.S.E. steering for the wind on Upright tacks and the Boats a fishing, at the Station found gaining at 8 A.M.

Monday June 5th

Strong breez from South at 7 A.M. while Reeping Topsails one Seaman Manuel Cotho fell from the Fore Topsail yard and Killed him, A Sea Struck all in, did not get a Bird fish to buy him, got to the Isle West at dark stood in with but could not land on the account of Breakers so came back to the ship took in sail heading to the Westward, stood down a part of the night did not finish, spoke the Station

Manuel Cotho Killed & falling on deck

Tuesday June 6th

This day took Manuel Cotho on shore and buried him on Bird Isle, and finished with fruit a lot of Eggs, got on board at 2 P.M. and stood to westward finished stowing Oil

Left in Mark 1876

Wednesday June 7th

Came to Anchor in Mark at 7 A.M. 16 Fm. St Amand Isl got a Skate and went on shore

June Wednesday 21st 1876

This morning got the ship off the Harbour at 7 A.M. 16 Fm came on board and stood south with all sail set at dark

June Thursday 22nd

Strong breeze from S.S.E. At 12 M. went on shore on Bird Isl and got about 20 Bird Eggs. Capt Allen went at same time getting no more. A sail set on West

Friday June 23rd

Strong S S E breeze. saw nothing worthy of note. spoke Bark Statira. Lat 4.40. Long 54.30.

Saturday June 24th

Moderate breeze from S.E. steering by the wind on Opposite tacks. Nothing in sight worthy of Note

Sunday June 25th

Strong breeze from S.S.E. ship by the wind on Opposite tacks the Bk Statira in sight at sunset lost in sail Lat 4.29. Long 54.06.

Extract from Mark Banks Journal

Monday June 26th ——— ———

Tuesday 27th joined the Bk Statira & Zuchis & Lay to at 4 pm saw

Wednesday June 28th

Light airs from South to S.W. this
by the mid N. & N.W. & S.E. saw
Sm. back & Black Fish & Three
sacks Lat 41.17 South
Long 51.02 East

Thursday June 29th

Strong breez from S.S.E. this
on different Courses saw one Bark
at 8 P.M. got on the N.W. end of
the Bank and caught a few
fish at 7. P.M. this heading
N.W. under short sails

Friday June 30th

Strong breez from S.E. steering
by the wind Struck back joined
the Bark Statira saw nothing
worthy of note so ends

Saturday July 1st

Pleasant breez from South
steering by the wind on Offsail
Jacks with the Statira saw
Sm. sacks and Birds Lat 39.51 S
Long 52.30 E

Sunday July 2nd

Strong breez from South steering
different Courses with the Squad to
day nothing to record but one Bark
Lat 40.11
Long 54.41

Journal of Events in the Morning

Monday July 3rd

Pleasant weather spoke the Bark Platina said the Backs bad Nothing in the ...

Tuesday July 4th

This day has been passed as a other South sea Seafaring ...angers. whilst thousands of Eng have enjoyed the day beautifully I have only seen Bird Isle from Schooner Bark. At 9 ...sel we fired both the ...hundred ... have been ... ...ter in all and hoisted ... ... shall celebrate this ... ... drinking Liverpool ... ... grand clock of the old ... and think of others ...

Lat 5.1
Long ...

Wednesday July 5th

Light ... from South ... W. SW. ... the ship to the ... all sail ... Bird Isle ... Bark ... struck a ... and got ...

Lat 3.31
Long 3.51.15

Thursday July 6th

... with ... at ... squally and ... Rain ... and spoke the ... Bark ... also ... another Bark to the ... called the Platina.

Lat 3.39 S
Long 3.51.30 E

Road for Tchanica

Friday July 7th

Steering half a gale of wind steering by the wind to S.W.B. squally weather about all the time. Took Lattitude at night. the carried away the fore Boom to day in a squall.

Lott = 2 1 1 S
Long 54. 28 E

Saturday July 8th

Strong breze from S.S.W. steering by the wind to Westward. saw the Islands of Johanilla & Anjoan. Lat 12 12 S.
Long 51 X. 51 E.

Sunday July 9th

Strong breze from S.S.E. steering by the wind to S.W.B. & W.S.W. at 5 A.M. took in the fore sail at 6.30 A.M. took in the main Sail & set and mizen

Lott 15 51 South
Long 512. 2 E.

Monday July 10th

Strong breze from South steering by the wind to W.S.W. under close reef. sometimes Head S.S.E. sail set and sometimes in.

Lott 6. 23 South
Long 50 11 East

Tuesday July 11th

Moderate gale of wind from S.S.E. steering S.W. at 2 o'clock close reefed the Foresail. at 5 O'clock furled the Main sail and fit two reefs from S.S.E. last night parted the fit Tenant.

Lott 7. 5 S. S.
Long 48 15 E

Wednesday July 12th

Madeira

gale of wind from S.E. steering S.W. at 4 A.M. saw the Isle of Madeira at 7 passed it ship under close Reefed Fore S.S. & course N.W. parted the Jibb. no ends

237

Bark Ethel C. S. Down Mas

Thursday July 13th

Begins with a strong breeze fr
S.E. steering S.W. by W. under
sail as the wind moderated at 1
P.M. had all sail set sighted
St Johanna at 4 O'clock P.M.
at 6 P.M. found what we
all took to be Johanna Lat 11.
Long 43.

Friday July 14th

Calm most all day ship going
still. Johanna now about 15 M.
off. hard winds to get in with

Saturday July 15th

Came to Anchor in Johanna

Monday July 17th

took the Anchor at 5.30 A.M.
Left Johanna and set sail to sea. in company
with the Bk Statira & Lac. the
stood the same course
at 7. P.M. the Johanna bore West

Tuesday Aug 1st

light breeze from S.S.W. steering
S.E. Bark Statira & Lac. in
sight steering the same as ourselves
saw a white water but one Lat 11.08.
Long 44.50

Wednesday Aug 2nd

Strong breeze from S.E. steering
S.E. until 12 M. then by the
wind to E.S.E. & E. lost sight of
Bark Statira at one P.M. at
the Head quarters in a squall
it soon split the Mizen top Mast stay
sail sent it down Repaired it
& sent it again Lat 9.40. S
Long 41.20 E

Bound for the Island of
Thursday Aug 2nd
Strong breze from S.E. Course
E.N.E. under Sprsails a part of
the time and sometimes Main Sail
Saw nothing worthy of note
Latt 5.29 South
Long 10.0 East

Friday Aug 3rd
Strong breze from S.E. steering
by the wind to E.N.E. caught
one Porpois & saw a few Back
Latt 7.27 South
Long 8.45 East

Saturday Aug 5th
Pleasant breze from SE steering by
the wind to E.N.E. saw plenty Fin backs
& Porpois but no Sperm whales
Latt 6.55 South
Long 4.51 East

Sunday Aug 6th
Strong breze from S.E. heading E.N.E
under Sprsails & Courses saw nothing
worthy of note
Latt 6.16 S.
Long 3.10 E.

Monday
Strong breze from S.E. & S.
Ship heading for East to E.N.E. at
at dark furled the Sail & Main Sail
& Spanker Cape Sarcis NE. 35 Miles
bearing East

Tuesday Aug 8th Strong breze from S. S.E.
with squally weather at one AM passed
a light of Cape & Isle at 5 passed
the African Isles but 5 Miles there
is Shoal water extends 5 Miles off shore
N.N.W. of the Isle at 6 took in sail
for the night — heading East

Bark Chief C. S. Lowes Master

Wednesday Aug 9th

Strong breez from S.S.E. steering on different courses over the ground Nothing in sight but birds. employed Repairing old casks. Lat 4.00 S Lon 114.04 E

Thursday Aug 10th

Strong breez from S.S.E. heading on opposite tack at 8 am down more ship to S.W. under Reefd Sails & Courses Sounded at 8 P.M. found 31 fathoms of water Bird Isle Bearing E.b.S. dist 17 miles

Friday Aug 11th

Strong breez as usual ship on opposite tacks nothing transpired Cook off duty with a sore

Saturday Aug 12

Strong breez from S.S.E. steering on various courses but nothing in sight At 8 O clock P.M. struck soundings 22 Fathoms water near the coast of Celebes ground

Sunday Aug 13th

Strong breez from S.S.E. Stok Bks Celebes & Linda steward & John Dawson

Monday Aug 14th

Strong breez from S.S.E. steering on various courses stok Bks Linda steward Celebes John Dawson at 8 A.M. saw Bird Isle

Tuesday Aug 15th

Strong breez and squally weather
Steering on various courses saw
in sight at 6 P.M. took in sail
for the night course East & S. South
Lat 5 [illegible] 30 East

Wednesday Aug 16th

good breez now. S.E. this heading
on different courses Nothing worthy of
Note in sight spoke the Anida Steer
at dark took in sail about 12 Miles
of Bird Isle

Thursday Aug 17th

light breez and now and then
passing squalls this on opposite
tacks Bird Isle in sight and
two Barks —

Friday 18th

light airs and Calms nothing in
sight that looks fishified Bird Isle
and 2 Barks in sight to day

Saturday 19 Aug

Moderate gale of wind on opposite
tacks Five Isles in sight at
4 P.M. Struck the Banks
threw the fish lines and caught
a few fish

Sunday Aug 20th

Strong breez from S.S.E. steering
Cock tack on various courses saw one Bark
At 12 Dr. saw Bolton on the
S.W. Point

Monday Aug 21st

Strong breez this in opposite tacks
Nothing in sight

Bark Stella C. S. Lum, Master

Saturday Aug 24th

Strong breez from S.S.E.
Stella by the wind in want
of Grass, Stck ill &
Linda Stewart & John Laws.

Sunday Aug 25th

Strong breez from S.S.E.
steering to the wind passed close
to Bird Isl. at 6. P.M. saw
the Bk Stella.

Monday Aug 26th

Pleasant breze from S.S.E. steering
on Offsit tack, Bird Island in
sight and two Barks

Tuesday Aug 27th

Strong breez S.S.E. at
11.30 A.M. Capt went in shore
on Bird Isl. in company with
Capt Niles & Linda Steward.
after some time Parsons &
could not get much returned
at P.M. with eggs Chickens
and ducks. at sun set took
[illegible] P. M. S.

Wednesday Aug 28th

Made it blow from S.E. with
[illegible] squalls & East ward course
Stella and Linda Steward. Bird Isl
in sight saw a sail & Black pt
and a Brig but did not speak
any more of it

Cook sick

Cook sick

Sunday Aug 27th

Wit [illegible] South S.E.
& the mid to East part Strong
Cook sick Gra. h.p. & Bird S.G. & the Barr.
but no Whales, saw not to one

Monday Aug 28th

Strong breez from S.E. shift to
Starbd tack & South tack saw Bird S.G. and
Boy sick broke the Bk Jaw. saw a
Platina saw a few Whales

Tuesday Aug 29th

Light air from Southward work to
Cook sick S.E. to Eastward nothing but Shags in
sight

Wednesday Aug 30th

Strong
weather Tow Cats
Cook sick at dusk took in
1 & Main west part saw on
the Banks Caught a few fish

Thursday Aug 31st

good [illegible] good [illegible]
saw Gra. grea[illegible] no Whales
Nothing in sight as usual
but Bird S.G and Shags

Friday Sept 1st

Strong breez from S.E.
steering to the Nord & the East
saw Bird S.G at 5 O'Clock and
one Bark and a Sch in
the Nor and saw Bird

263

Petrel Cruising off Bird Isle

Saturday Sept 2nd

Moderate breezes from S.E. standing to Westward passed Dennis Isle & Bird Isle. saw a Man of War steamer also the U.S. Mail Steamer

Sunday Sept 3rd

Strong trades ship'd & hove to under Close reefed Mainsail & Reef tackles for the night

Monday Sept 4th

Shortened sail to double reefed Mainsail & Reef tackles for the night

Tuesday Sept 5th

Pleasant breezes from the S.E. worked to the Southward spoke the Bark Catalina & Linda Stewart.

Wednesday Sept 6th

Pleasant weather employed cleaning ship

Thursday Sept

Pleasant breezes from S.E. at 12 M Coast west in at Dennis Isle with Mail Boat Brought off 8 cords of wood & 8 pigs & some chickens. Sept 16. Ship'd 10 Inds part of the Ist hauled aback the Longboat for the night — Moderate

Chas. S. Dorr

Sunday Sept 8th

Pleasant breez. at 10.20 A.M. saw the Bark Linda Steward lower for Sperm whale. before I got there she had one Boat fast. at 4. P.M. after Chassing all day we struck our to him to the ship at 6. P.M. took in sail and let him lay along side for the night. The Linda Steward got on also Bird Is 4 in sight

Saturday Sept 9th

Calm employed cutting Wt. 6. P.M. had the dry works a goin and Blubber cut in. and head cleared away. last night came on board for 20 Monmouth Sounds

Monday Sept 10th

Pleasant weather ship to the wind on Chosin tacks Bird Is 4 in sight. Employed Boiling So ends

Monday Sept 11th

Strong breez from S. S. E. steering along to the West ward along the edge of the Banks at 10. A. M. Cooled down turned up 50 bbls at sun set shortened sail for the night.

Tuesday Sept 12th

Strong breez from S. S. E. steering to the and on chosin tacks. saw Bird Is 4. & the Linda Steward steering

Dark Isles C. S. Louis N.W.
Wednesday Sept 13th
begins with strong breez ends with
light winds shaped the Coarse for
Arabia Employed steering down the
finished and cleaned ship &c.

Thursday Sept 14th
Pleasant breez from South
Steering S.W. by W under all sail saw
nothing Latt 2.07 South
Long 53.29 East.

Friday Sept 15th
Moderate breez from South Coarse
S.W. by West. nothing in sight
Latt 04.50 S.
Long 52.23 E.

Saturday Sept 16th
Pleasant breez from S.W. Coarse
S.W. by W. att 4 P.M. steered S.W.
all sail set.

Sunday Sept 17th
Pleasant breez from S.S.W. steer
S.W. by S. under all sail Latt 2.0
Long 50.4

Monday Sept 18th
Pleasant breez sent down the Fore
T.G. Sail and cut off 2 inches off
head & bent it again & ends
Latt 2.58 S.
Lon 51 13 E.

Tuesday Sept 19th
light breez from S.S.W. steering
S.W. by S. under all sail water in
Green looking like soundings
Latt 3.58 S.
Long 51.13.

Bound for Arabia 1814

Wednesday Sept 20th
Light breez from S.S.W. Course
a.l.l.E. & E.E. employed Breaking out
the Royals. sent down the Fore & main
Royal yards and Reburied the rigging
and Bent the Sails at 6. P.M. Set
in plenty fine Weather in sight
Lat 4.20 North
Long 21.51 East

Thursday Sept 21st
Moderate breez from S.S.W. steering
a.l.a.l.E. under all sail
Long 52.22

Friday Sept 22nd
Moderate breez from S.S.W.
Course a.l.b.E. plenty of Birds & Weeds
in sight — Lat 6.00 N
Long 52 52 W.

Saturday Sept 23rd
Pleasant breez from S.W.
Course a.l.b.E. at 3 P.M. Saw
Land a.l.a. clock — at the
Royals. Lat 6.51 N
Long 53.22 E.

Sunday Sept 24th
good breez from S.W. steering a.l.
until 3 P.M. then N.N.E.
Nothing in sight thro' Warrant
to Continue against Lat 7.51 N
Long 53.09 E.

Monday Sept 25th
good breez from S.W. Course N.E.
until then a.b.b.N. & N. Nothing
in sight — Wesby 9 Knots
Lat 9.37 N.
Long 53.45 E

207

Passed the Isle of Socotra

Tuesday Sept 26th

Socotra

light breeze from S.W.' Steering N.b.W. untill Noon for S.E. E. under all sail at Noon S.W. got a Lony and Lat. the Isle of Socotra centa Bearg N.E. Dist 44 Miles at 6 P.M. wind hyr no land in sight weather thick and muggy Lat 11.2 N. Lon 53.54 East

Wednesday Sept 27th

First part pleasant breez from S.W.' D.' 6 A.M. sighted the Isle of Socotra at 12 AN passed the East Point and steerd N.N.W. with a light wind all hands Employed Making Cau and other fancy work at 6 P.M. Socotra Dist 15 Miles.

Thursday Sept 28th

light airs & Calms working to the North-ward as fast as posible

Lat 13.3 o.
Lony 54.09 E.

Friday Sept 29th

light breez from South Steering N.b.W. nothing worth of not seen from the Ship

Lat 14.41 N.
Lony 54.37 E.

Saturday Sept 30th

Arabia

light airs & Calms. sighted the Coast of Arabia. Cast Mosbat. Bearing N.' at 6 P.M. Calms

Bark Christ of Arabia 6 Guns

Sunday Oct 1st

light breze from N.W.b.N. steering on various courses at 3 P.M. got within 4 miles of the land about 20 miles to Westward of Cape Morbat within in sight two Arab craft

Monday Oct 2nd

light breze from N.b.W.b.W. steering various courses. land in sight Shot the Bark Cutter Cape Grau " "

Tuesday Oct 3rd

light breze from N.W.b.N. steering along the land two Barks in sight at 9am Set Course for the land to the South ward land about 12 Mls off Cape Morbat

Wednesday Oct 4th

Calm all day. laying off Cape Morbat. Bark Cutter in sight.

Thursday Oct 5th

light breze from the Eastward steering along the land to Southward saw a Vessel & Pillers and some Corpoises also one Bark East 16 Lgs Lon 55.29 E

Friday Oct 6th

light airs & calms saw 2 steamers steering S.W. on Bark in sight also saw Five Barks Corpoises & Black Fish land 20 miles

Saturday Oct 7th

light breze from S.b.E. Cruising off Morbat about 20 miles from land saw the Bark Cutter

Lat 16.25 N

Lon 55.57 E

Cruising off Charlest 1816.

Sunday Oct 8th

Strong breez from W.S.W. steering by the wind on Opposite tacks saw a few Lhows. and Bark Callao at 12 got within 3 Miles of the land off Punta Morro bay the Habana Isles in sight

Monday Oct 9th

Nothing to write about to night

Tuesday Oct 10th

thick muggy weather nothing in sight but land and Bark Callao land about 12 miles off

Wednesday Oct 11th

light airs from the S.W. ship'd the wind on Opposite tacks land first in sight. saw two sail

Lat 16.25 N.
Long 5.5. 17. E.

Thursday Oct 12th

Nothing to write about to day but a dead Calm

Lat 16.11 N
Long 5.5. 20 E

Friday Oct 13th

light airs & calms. working to the N.W. against a strong SE Current. one sail in sight

Lat 16.09
Long 5.5. 11. E

Saturday Oct 14th

Calms one sail in sight

Bark John C. St Laws Master

Sunday Oct 15th

light airs from S.E. steering N. W. by W. Bark John Laws Capt Babcock in Sight

Monday Oct 16th

Cook sick spoke the John Laws

light airs & Calms steering about 5 miles off the land Lat 14.35 Lon 57.0

Tuesday Oct 17th

Cook very ill sent on board the Jolly Roger

light airs & Calms Boarded the John Laws and got 4 lbs of Flour from him & 3 lbs of Bread & saw Point Tobago land 15 Miles off

Wednesday Oct 18th

Calm and occasional light airs saw Tobago & Grenada land 12 Miles off. one ship in sight sent down the Apprentice & middle stocker it and Scaled it

Thursday Oct 19th

light breez from the Westward saw various Coasters light Airs & Calms in sight but no Land from 6 to 12 Miles off in sight

Friday Oct 20th

light airs — saw Point Tobago & Bk Peak but nothing more Lat 12 Miles

Land at noon bet-

Ship Dark Petrel. C. S. Lewis Master

Saturday Oct 21st

light breys from South shuns the wind & Quick tacks saw the coast to the Northward nothing in sight but land no Observations land 15 miles off at 6 steering S.W. & W.

Cook Inlet

Sunday Oct 22nd

light airs & Calms at 7 A.M. towards Boats or spurm whales as we thought but the Boats returned again at 8 A.M. saw nothing from the Boats but Bisters. Cape Starlash Bears S.W. by W. out in sight

Monday Oct 23rd

light breys from S.E. shuns the wind & Quick tacks saw a school of Killers backed over our Canal to day found it some shoaler. Cape Starlash Bearing N.E. dist 40 Miles

Lat 15. 8 N.
Long 53 10 W.

Tuesday Oct 24th

light airs nothing worthy of not to mention. Cape Starlash in sight 30 miles Dist Bearing N.E. by N.

Wednesday Oct 25th

Calms & light airs cruising off Shirbal dist 20 miles nothing in sight

Thursday Oct 26th

Friday Oct 27th Calms & light airs Cape Starlash 15 miles Bearing N.E. by E.

Friday Oct 28th
Saturday 28th. Calms

Sunday 29th light breys from S.E. steering to the Northward Cape Starlash in sight dist 20 miles

Cruising off the Coast of Africa

Monday 30th Oct

Calm cruising off Cape Blanco
A. & S.W. 2 large school of
Porpoises came round us 4 or 5
hundred in

Tuesday Oct 31st

light airs from Southward steering
S.W. by S. & S.W. & W. on land against
which they stood around the ship
on Bank in sight to the South
ward of the Shortest Bearing
N.E. by E. 12 or 15 miles

Wednesday

gained the Bank Soundings
and Variation in sight

Thursday 1st

lowered for Sperm whales
8 Miles away in company with
the Bks Ingham & Swallow
chased until 12 oClock without
success returned to the Ships
gave us the Chase and came on
Board with long faces

Friday Nov 2nd

Calms & light airs spoke
the Bks Swallow & Ingham
Cape Blanco Bearing E. 1/2 S.
10 or 12 miles

Saturday

light airs from S.W. steering
E. by S. & the Banks in sight
at 6 P.M. set the Signal

Sat. 1st
Lat 32 [illegible]

Sunday

[illegible] light airs & Variable
cruising off [illegible]

210

Bark Sirat off Arabia C. S. Louis, Mar

Wednesday Oct 7th

light airs and Calms Cape Partuck Bearing N. by W 20 miles 2 Barks in sight

Wednesday Oct 8th

light airs and Calms Working the ship to the Eastward all we can against a 2 knot current Cape Partuck Bearing North 25 M.

Thursday Oct 9th

light airs from S.W. working to the Eastward against the Current Nothing in sight but Small fish

Friday Oct 10th

Calms & light airs the Bk's St. Lawrence & Espectia lowered in pursuit of Bk Fish to day and we lowered one But could not get near enough to speak to any Cape Partuck Bearing S.E. by E. 1/2 East 60 miles

Saturday Oct 11th

light breez from the N. E. steering by the wind on a close tack spoke the Bk John Dawson and saw two other Whalers Land 30 Miles off

Sunday Oct 12th

Moderate breez from East steering S.E. by S. came to the Conclusion that there is no whales for us here as we are now bound out with enough, saw two ships Lat 14 - 24 N Lon 57 - 51 E

Left Cape Partuck for the South

274

Disgusted with the Spanish Coast

Monday Nov 13th
Pleasant breze from East
steering by the wind to S.S.E.
At 7 A.M. sighted the Isle of Sardinia
& the Brother At 11. saw Sd. Island
saw a steamer steering towards Gibr-
At 6. P.M. weather looking very dark
& squally wind S.E.by E. half a knot
Clear between the Brothers and Sardinia
26 Leagues

Tuesday Nov 14th
Pleasant and light winds saw
three steamers during the day
Employed setting up the Iron rigging
found one of the Iron Fish Bolts Broke
& stays started.
Latt 41.52. North
Long 52.32 East

Wednesday Nov 15th Wind
light airs from East. by E.
steering South passed Cape Haffam
to day the low coast to the westward
is in sight. Dist 50 miles
Latt 2.58 N.
Long 5.1.31 E

Friday Nov 16th
Strong E by E breze steering from
South to S.S.W. all sail set
Nothing in sight Latt 8.12 N.
Long 5.1.33 E

Saturday Nov 18th
Monday 17th Moderate breze from
the Eastward steering S.W.
Latt 6.05 N.
Long 47.50 E

Monday " 20th
Tuesday Nov 20th
Moderate breze from East. Course
S.W. The land in sight
Latt 5.19 N.
Long 49.53

Bark Ida, C. A. Young, Master

Wednesday Nov 22nd

Pleasant breze from E. by E. Course S. by W. nothing seen from the ship at 6 P.M. shortened sail Stearing S. by W. by W. Latt 1.23 N. Long 46.15 E.

Thursday Nov 23rd

Stearing S. by W. until 6. P.M. then S.W. by W. until 6. A.M. then S.E. by E. Latt 10.56 N.

Friday Nov 24th good breze from E. by E. Stearing S. by W. by W. Latt 1.00 N. Long 45 [illegible]

Saturday Nov 25th

Pleasant with a light breze Stearing S. by W. until 6 A.M. S.E. by E. Latt 2.04 S. Long 45.22 E.

Sunday Nov 26th

Squally weather squalls from S.W. Stearing East under sail the wind Calm. no Obs —

Monday Nov 27th

light air from E. by N. Course E.S.E. nothing in sight as usual Latt 2.54 S. Long 51 40 E.

Tuesday Nov 28th

light airs from E. by N. Stearing S.E. Latt 3.01 S. Long 52.20 E.

Wednesday Nov 29th

light breze from West Stearing S.E. by S. at 6 P.M. Shortened sail for the night Latt 3.3 S. Long 53 52 E.

274

Mark Island

Thursday Nov 30th
good breeze from N.W. at 10 A.M.
saw Schuylkill S-E at 2 P.M.
saw Bird Isle at 4 passed close to
Bird Isle. headin Sett. squally
weather.

Friday December 1st
First part of the day squally
last part Calm Lat 3.31.S.
Lon 5.5.57 E

Saturday Dec 2nd
Changable weather with squalls of
Rain at 8 P.M. sighted the
Isle of Prastin & Landigan at
Sun set land. 40 Miles away
Bearin S.W.

Sunday Dec 3rd
light breez from N.W.
N.W. during the night arses at 7
found nothing worth of note. saw
but Land. at 6 P.M. headin
S.W. Land Bearing N.W.S. dist 20 Miles

Monday Dec 4th
light air from N.W. W. on
Quoile tacks and Sprung
Blue Fish plenti make
Prastin in sight Lat 4.25.S
Lon 5.8.28 E

Tuesday Dec 5th
nothing to write about. sighted the
Main shrouds

Wednesday Dec 6th
nothing remarkable as the Last

Thursday Dec 7th
Repaired the Fore topsail. the
weather Lat 1.23.S
Lon 3.7.W.

277

Remarks on board Bk Schr. C. S. Dacon &c

Friday Dec 8th

Dry times nothing to see fine
a very strong S. E. Current
about 1½ Knots an hour
Lat 4 00. S.
Long 37. 15. E.

Saturday Dec 9th

Killed a Boy in Irons
Nothing seen from ship
Lat 4. 20.
Lon 38. 01.

Sunday Dec 10th

light wind from N. N. W.
by the wind to. at. 11. thro. S. E.
Current setting in light Lat 3.87.
Long 38 20

Monday Dec 11th

light West wind trying to work
to Windward but lost ground
very day Lat 2. 51. S.
Long 38. 08. E.

Tuesday Dec 12th

begins with light N. N. W. but
N. E. N. came from the
South ward in a Squall and
a good strong breeze took in
G'sl Lat & sails and stood to
Lat 2. 44. S.
Long 37. N. E.

Wednesday Dec 13th

Dead and dull
Lat 2. 21. S.
Long 37. 30

Thursday Dec 14th

to day the same as
yesterday Head wind &
light
Lat 2. 21.
Long 37. 26

278

Friday Dec 15th

Saturday Dec 16th

Sunday Dec 17th

Monday Dec 18th

Tuesday Dec 19th & 20th

210. Bark [illegible] C. S. Lowe, Master

Lies at

Came [illegible] Hulk got under [illegible]
Start to sea. The Bark John Lawson
came to Anchg. with 70 lbs of Ice
and Lumber Broke after getting out
at sea 2 men Made their appearance
on Philippine Inn (Michael Hannifan and
[illegible] (James Robinson)
[illegible] last night the other came
[illegible] one [illegible] Robert C. Long, Boatswain
on shore for Debt at [illegible] this
[illegible] South from Make about 10 miles
Easterly West [illegible] by compass winds

December 27th

Strong breezes & squally weather
with [illegible] ship to the Windward
Hook and tack Make [illegible] sight
40 miles off Bearing N.E. by E.

December 30th

Light breezes from the N.W. to N.
Steering [illegible] wind to N.W. by W.
Make [illegible] sight to the Eastward

December 31st

Calm all day the Island of Delaware
in sight Bearing E. by S. about 30
ship on the Banks [illegible]
[illegible] sail for it [illegible] (good of Old year

January 1st 1872

This year day spent in a
flat Calm on the Make Land
Make & delineate in sight

2 Tuesday Jan: 2nd
light airs from N.W. to W. working to
the westward the fox not found ourselves on
the Banks in about 12 fathom of water caught
a few fish Lat 43 12 South
Lon 51 20 East.

Wednesday Jan 3rd
light breze from the Westward steering
the usual course opposite each making slow
progress through the water Lat 5. 0 S.
Lon 53. 30. E.

Thursday Jan 4th
light airs & calms sighted the Crozier
Island.

Friday Jan 5th light airs from W. to N.W. steering
N. by W. & W. by N. per Log & Lead
at 5 P.M. saw Crozier Island
bet 20 miles Beam S.W. & W. steering
N. & W. strong S.E. Current

Saturday Jan 6th
all kinds of weather this day from calms
& light airs to heavy squalls with rain
at 12 P.M. got close to the Isle of
St Francois sent the Yawl in to see
if she could get any fresh provision
returned in 2 hours time with
nothing there is nothing green but moss
Left the Ship 6 P.M. good breze
at 6 P.M. the Ice Reaches Bearing
S.S.W. dist 12 miles weather looking
bad with thunder and lightning
steering E.S.E. all sail set at 8 steering
E.S.E.

Stakt for the Cape

Sunday Jan 7th

light breze from E. by N.
Stand W.b.S. W. under all sail
Mother or light Catt 6.0 S.
Long 53.48. E.

Monday Jan 8th

light breze from N. Stand by the
wind on Opposite tack saw the Islands
St Francis, Bijahi, & Mouna to
windward, find a very strong S.E. Current
can make no head way towards the
West ward

Catt 7.00
Lon 53.0E

Tuesday Jan 9th

light head wind and Current
the Devil our best Catt 7.42
Lon 52.30

Wednesday Jan 10th

begins with light wind from N.
at 5 A.M. wind Came round
strong took the Boats on the Buoy
& Hoist and Stood W.N.W.

Thursday Jan 11th

begins with light Pleasant weather
Stood to Saint the ship lying at
3 P.M. began to Cloud up and
at 7 P.M. Squalls from N.E. two
Makeing the Point work to windward

Catt 7.33
Lon 50.00

Friday Jan 12th

Head wind & Calm and Cloudy
Rain and wind to light again

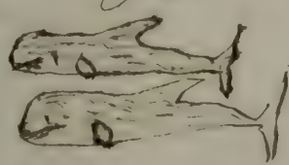
Cat 8.00

Bark Setus Chas S. Lowes Master

Saturday Jan 13th
Light winds with passing squalls working the ship to the westward as fast as possible. Latt 6.00 S
Lon 42.50 E

Sunday Jan 14th
Light airs & Calms Latt 8.21 South
Long 45.32 East

Monday Jan 15th Light airs & Calms Nothing seen worthy of note Latt 8.44 S
Long 46.30 E

Tuesday Jan 16th

Light Variable winds Saw Black Fish lowered three Boats took two small ones to the Boat
Latt 8.42 S.
Long 47 28 E

Wednesday Jan 17th
Light airs & calms nothing in sight
Latt 8.43 S.
Long 46 55 E.

Thursday Jan 18th
Light Wind from N.W. passed the Island Aldabra at 12 A.M. and passed Assumption Isle at 7 Evening steering by the Wind to the S.S.W.

Friday Jan 19th

Calm all day at 7 A.M. Assumption Isle 8 or 9 Miles Dist from ship lowered 2 Boats went in shore Returned at 2 P.M. with two large Green Turtle and some Fish also got one from the ship at 6 P.M. the Isle Bearing East Dist 10 miles

Bark Bethel Chas S. Downs Master

Saturday Jan 20th

light and variable winds ship on
South tacks by the wind
Lat 11° 55
Long 43° 54

Sunday Jan 21st

light breezes from N.E. steering by the
wind to S.W. at P.M. Sighted
Johanna E.S.E. Bearing S.W. Lat 11.18. So
Long 43°.09. Ea

Monday Jan 22nd

light variable winds at 10. A.M.
saw a steam vessel going quick to
the southward hoisted in pursuit
and chased same out sight of the
ship and gave up the chase and
Returned to ship without success
also sent down the Main Yard
and Repaired it and sent it again
at 5.30. P.M. got up the Cable
all ready to Anchor off the east
side of Johanna Set on ship
short Anchored. so ends

32 tons

Tuesday Jan 23rd

2 seamen deserted to day on
Henry Wales. this after'd stood on
shore waiting for vessel ——

left Johanna

Friday 26th light Airs from N.E. laying waiting for the Deserter men, to be caught but could not wait any longer, so got under weigh at 9 A.M. and stood out to Sea with a light wind at 1 P.M. Calm Johanna 4 Miles away from us.

Saturday 27th

light airs & Calms working the ship to the Southward, the Island of Johanna & Mayotta in sight at 6 A.M. Land Bearing East Dist 18. or 20 Miles

Sunday Jan 28th

light airs from West steering by the wind on Southern tack, saw Johanna & the Isle of Mayotta Lat. 12.5 S Long 45. 05 E

Monday Jan 29th

good breze from West and W.N.W. steering by the wind to the S.W. part of the day under T.G.sails and part under all sail generally working Lat 14.47 South Long 44 44 East

Tuesday Jan 30th

light breze from W.N.W. steering W.S.W. under all sail Lat 14.22 S Long 44.05 E

Wednesday Jan 31st

light breze & calms working to the W.S.W. when we can but slow Progress Lat 15.04 S Long 42.56 E

285

Bark Isabel Bound towards Ison-

Thursday Feb 1st

light breez from N.W. thun
W.S.W. nothing in sight
Lat 15.12
Long 42.51

Friday Feb 2nd

light airs this first part of the day
at 8 A.M. saw a Brig at one
P.M. spoke her she from Mo
Trade along the coast comman
by an Arab Calm all the afternoon
Lat 12.45 South
Long 42.06 East

Saturday Feb 3rd

Calm a day sent down
Fore Topsail & Reposed it
& sent it again Killed a hog the
last we have on board
two sails in sight one Brig Fore
Bark
Lat 11.27 S.
Long 42.15 Ea

Sunday Feb 4th

light breez from N.N.W. and
times from the N.E. saw a Brig
Steering to the Westward
Lat 11-1
Long W. 42

Monday Feb 5th

light variable winds steering to
W.S.W.
Lat 17.10 South
Long 41.03 East

Tuesday Feb 6th

good breez from South steering
wind to the W.S.W.
Lat 18.28 S.
Long 39 30 E

Homeward Bound

Wednesday 5th Feb

Stung breez'd away with a gentle
gale S.W. & S.S.W. steering by the
wind to the Westward under what sail
we can carry Lat 11.07 S. Lat
Long 35.10 West

Thursday 6th Feb

Stung breez from the South ward
steering by the wind to the W.S.W.
until 4 P.M. G.M. then on the last
mentioned tack E.S.E. under sail
we can very well carry Lat 20.26 S.
Long 36.00 W.

Friday 7th Feb

Moderate Southerly wind with gentle
& heavy swell & cross sea steering by the
wind on the Starboard tacks Lat 21.12
Long 36.20

Saturday 8th Feb

Calm all day at 4 P.M. G.M.
a light breez sprung up from
E.S.E. steering S.S.W.
Lat 21.54 S
Long 36.40 E

Sunday 9th Feb

Pleasant breez from E.
Course S.S.W. Lat 28.12 S
Long 36.40 E.

Monday 10th Feb

Pleasant breez from S.E.
Course S.W. under all sail
Lat 29.01 S.
Long 35.50 E.

Tuesday 11th Feb

Pleasant breez from S.S.E. Course
S.W. under all sail Lat 29.47 S
Long No Obs.

287

Homeward Bound 1877

Wednesday Feb 14th

Pleasant breez from S.S.E. Veering to N.E. Course S.W. at 5 P.M. saw spouts got the Boat all ready thinking they were a whale but proved to be Sam[illegible]

Lott 28.15
Long 34.20

Thursday Feb 15th

First Part of the day strong br[eez]e from N.E. began to moderate at 5 P.M. at 5 shifted aroun[d] to the southward thick looking weather but lightning saw no l[and]

Lott 30.45
Long 33.01

Friday Feb 16th

Strong breez from South steering W.S.W. Last by the time Reefed Sails & Part with Main Sail Lott by DR 32.
Long 31.2[illegible]

Saturday Feb 17th

Strong breez from South to E.S.E. steering W.S.W. until 12 then W.b.S. Saw two ships one steering the same as ourselves the other going to the Eastward

Lott 34.0[illegible]
Lon 29.20

Sunday Feb 18th

gale of wind from East to E.S.E. steering W.b.S until 12 P.M. then W.S.W. wind abated at 8 and at 5 Came from S.S.W. and at Evening wind N.N.W. shifted to the N.W. Lott 35.
Lon 24.

Brig Lelia of San Bedford

Monday Feb 19th

begins with strong breezes from N.W.S.W. at
Noon & S.W. at 6 P.M. & fresh moderate
Coast of N. Lat 35 17 S
Long 24.00 E

Tuesday Feb 20th

Wind light and changable steering
S.W. by S. at 6 P.M. and E.S.E.
Lat 34.10
Long 22 44

Wednesday Feb 21st

Steering keep from West shut by
the land to the S.S.W. made
Soundings & Course. Lat 35.54 S.
Long 21.30 E.

Thursday Feb 22nd

First part wind from West at daylight
raised the land about 25 Miles to the
East-ward of Cape Lagullas at 12 M
a light house came from S.E. steered
to the West by S. at 6 P.M. saw Cape
Lagullas light Bearing N.E. by N. distant 12 Miles
saw 3 sails and one steamer to ships
steering the same course Lat 35.00 S
Note — by the Bearings of the Land taken from Ship board Long by Chron 20.54
to the West of them

Friday Feb 23rd

light airs from Westward steering by the
wind to N.W. within 10 Miles of the
Land at 6 wind shifted out Calm Cape
Hangclip Bearing S.E. distant about 15 Miles

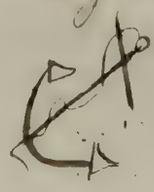
Saturday Feb 24th

Strong N.W. fresh part of the day
and at 5 and moderate from N.W. by N.
to West working to the Southward at dusk
the Cape of East Head Bearing S.E. dist
12 Miles saw a number of Vessels & two
Steamers

259

Visit at Cape Sour

Sunday 25th Feb



Anchored at N. E. S. W. 5 Fathoms of water in the Harbour of Cape Sour

Wednesday March 7th

light breez from all quarters at 7 P. M. took the Anchor and stood out to sea at 11. P. M. Bobbs 12 & 7 Miles dist. and N. N. W. and light

Thursday March 8th

good breez from S. W. steering N. by W. Two men made their escape in a canoe to Michael Jemmie & Jovian Peres. Lat 52. Long 11.0

Friday March 9th

Strong breez from S. W. Course N. by W. 2 W. on schooner in sight Lat 51.0 Long 13.54

Saturday March 10th

Strong breez from South Course N. N. W. the cabin boy and three men came out to day with the Lady's disease on them Lat 28 05 Long 11 43.5

Sunday March 11th

good breez from S. W. Course N. N. W. Nothing in sight and nothing to be seen about Lat 27.2 Long 9.0

Bark Stag Sound Nov.r 14 1833

Monday March 12th

light breez from N W b S
Course S.E.b.E. nothing worth of Note
Transpired Latt 21.44 S.
Long 7.40 E.

Tuesday March 13th

light breze from S E to South
Steering N.N.W. Latt 21.41 S
Long 5.59 E

Wednesday March 14th

Pleasant breze from S.S.E. Course N.E.b.
Employed working in the rigging setting up &
saving down the rigging & seen sick with the Cough
or with Sick. Latt 22.04 South
Long 3.31 East

Thursday March 15th

Moderate breze from S.S.E. steering
N.E.b.N. employed saving down and setting
up the rigging Latt 21.51 S
Long 2.22 E.

Friday March 16th

light S.E. breze & Pleasant weather
Employed setting & saving the rigging Latt 20.20 S
Long 00.22 E

Saturday March 17th

Moderate breze from South Course
N.E.b.E.½E. employed setting
rigging &c. Latt 18.05 S.
Long 00.41 W.

Sunday March 18th

good breze from South course
N.N.E.½E.N.E.½E. Nothing to be seen
Latt 18.00 S
Long No Observation

Monday March 19th Pleasant weather employed
scouring Ship and several ships steering
to the N.W. Latt 16.40 S.
Long 1.34 W.

291

Bark Setrix Capt C. S. Downs

Tuesday March 20th

light breez ran S. S. E. Course from N. W. b. W. & N. W. saw 4 sail & Englosd steering same at St Helena at 6 P.M. dist 20 mile Bearing N. W.

Wednesday March 21st

light breze from South going on different Courses at dusk St Helena dist 8 Mile ship bearing N. by E. saw a number sails in sight.

Thursday March 22nd

Came to Anchor at 8 P.M. at St Helena and find the Ship Sea Ranger of yarm John and several Merchant Ship of English ship of war could not go or stay to day on acct of being Calm for a Practic.

Saturday March 24th

got under way at 5 P.M. light Calm. looked on the Boats and towed 2 hours

Sunday March 25th

Moderate breze from S. E. steering N. N. W. under all sail saw nothing and one ship

Latt 15.15 S.
Lon No. Obs.

Monday March 26th

good breez from S. E. Course N. N. W. Nothing in sight

Latt 13.59 S.
Lon 8.08 W.

Bound towards Home

Tuesday March 27th

Pleasant weather Wind S.E. Course
N.N.W. at P.M. stood N.W. ½ W.
saw a school of Black Fish

Lat 12. 2 N.
Long 5. 55. W.

Wednesday March 28th

good breez from S.E. Course N.W. ½ W.

Thursday March 29th

good breez from S.E. Course N.W. ½ W.
Nothing in sight

Lat 8. 48. S.
Long 13. 04. W.

Friday March 30th

Strong S.E. trade at day light
sighted Assention S.G. at 10 A.M.
passed close to the Anchorage saw 4
large English ships of war Anchored
the same ships that were Anchored in
St. Helena when we were there found the
Chron. 25 Miles out to W. Westward
reset the Log and hoisted to for the
land at 6 P.M. land 10 miles W.

Saturday March 31st

good breez from S.E. steering variously
at 2 P.M. saw within one Mile of the land
got Observation and find the Chronometer
out 2 miles to Westward changed the rate
from losing 2 sec daily to Gaining 1 sec daily
at 3 P.M. stood N.W. ½ W. for the
town down land West in sight astern

Bark Fetel Bound Home U.S. Coun Mea

Sunday April 1st

good Pleasant weather course N.W. fo
nothing in sight worthy of Not

Monday April 2nd

Pleasant with South East Trad
steering N.W. & N.W. & N. & N.N.W. severa
Ships in sight steering to the nor
Employed Painting ships Sides
for And after in said Employed a
Sat per time.

Lat 5.30
Long 17.18

Tuesday April 3rd

Pleasant weather steering N.N.W.
three Merchant Ships in sight steer
the same

Lat 3.54 South
Long 18.42 W.

Wednesday April 4th

good breez from S.E. Course
N.N.W. by times nothing ove
but a Ships

Lat 2.43
Long 20.07 W.

Thursday April 5th

Pleasant weather Employed abou
Ships Sticking up for home

Lat 1.40 S
Lon 21.27 W.

Friday April 6th

Pleasant weather steering N.W. by
at 2.30 P.M. Spoke the Bark
Maria Louisa of N. York
found our Ships out 35 miles

Lat 00.01
Long 24.20

Bark Ester Pease Master

Saturday April 7th

Pleasant weather and S.E. Coarse N.N.W. Spoke the Bk Maria Louisa of St. Thomas. Latt 1.20 N.
Long 24.37 W.

Sunday April 8th

begins with S.E. Trades at 1 P.M. came squally and at 11 A.M. and came to the N.E. and at 6 P.M. wind the same Call at the N.E. Trades one sail in sight Latt 2.50 N.
Long 26 0 W.

Monday April 9th

Moderate breezes from N.W. by W. Saw two vessels Latt 8.2 S.
Long 27.48 W.

Tuesday April 10th

Varia to wind Course N.W. by W. squally weather part of the day
Latt 5.30 N.
Long 29.21 W.

Wednesday April 11th

Strong Trades Course N.W. by W. reached the Spanish. Latt 7.05 N.
Long 31.20 W.

Thursday April 12th

Strong Trade saw a Merchant man American bound to the southward could not make out his name.
Latt 8.29 N.
Long 34 11 W.

Friday April 13th

Bark Select on the Tuckor Jog Tow

Sunday 15th

Strong breez from N.E. saw two Whales and spoke one Ho schooner Sarah E Lewis Capt Cook 40 tons from Ct. Latt 13.02 N. Lon 41.30 W.

Monday April 16th

Strong N.E. Trades. Shift'd the Wind to West. tacks saw one Schooner Latt 12.30. N. Lon 41.57 W.

Tuesday April 17th

Strong breez from N.E. spoke the Bk. Trosnie Bird 450. Clarice 6.50. & ct. R Tucker 175. None of them saw any thing around her. dry times Latt 13.07. Lon 42.30.

Wednesday April 18th

Moderate breez from N.E. at 1.30. A.M. saw the Bk Trosnie Bird lower her boats for sperm whales I made all sail and got to them and got two she did not get any took them to the ship and had the boil. at 2. P.M. after noon clear away the heads & cut the Blubber from them and got aboard and set to work at 7 evening sounds also started the works Latt 13.05 N. Lon 42.30 W.

Thursday

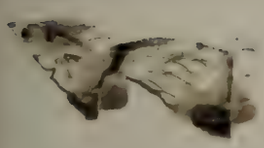
Pleasant weather wind N.E. finished Boiling at 12 M turned in. 23 bbls. at 4 P.M. spoke the Bk President Homeward bound. President 800 bbls & ship 720. Latt 12.09 Lon 42.55.

Bark Isbel Capt C. A. Swan

Friday April 20th

Strong breezes from N.E. at 3 P.M. saw the Bark President lowered for sperm 4 Whales before I got there the back of the whales started off quick. I lowered the Boats but did not get near them the Bark Clarice also lowered without success. Spoke the Clarice.

Lat 15.12
Long 42.30



Saturday April 21st

Strong N.E. Trades stowed down the Oil 20 Bbls & 15 Gallons. Steering on different courses over the Ground nothing in sight

Lat 12.58
Long 42.50

Sunday April 22nd

Squally weather ship'd by the wind on both tacks nothing seen worthy of note

Lat 13.50
Long 43.02

Monday April 23rd

Pleasant Weather wind N.E. gamed the schooner Quicksteps Capt aboard 15 Bbls this case also Bk Clarice Edgartown 100 Bbls.

Lat 12.30
Long 42.00

Tuesday April 24th

Strong Trades steering N.W. saw one Whales at 6 P.M. shortened sail. So ends

Lat 12.48
Long 42.31

Wednesday April 25th

Strong E.S.E. breezes steering North west Spoke one Courses saw two Vessels.

Lat 14.14
Long 43.30

Dark Usher Bound North towards for
Thursday April 26th
Strong breez from E. by E.
Course North under Sail & co
Nothing seen Latt 16. 42. N.
Long 44. 09. W.

Friday April 27th
light Trades Steering North und
all sail passed a Brig steering to th
Westward also saw a large Breach
a long ways off did not see it
one Lat 18. 53. N.
Long 44. 45. W.

Saturday April 28th Calm.

Sunday April 29th Calm all day lowered a boat
& day for a Shot but saw
& an Empty one, but we caught
about 12 in Dolphin around it
Latt 20. 14. N.
Long 45. 22. W.

Monday April 30th
Moderate breez from E.
Course N. N. W.

Tuesday May 1st good breez from E. Course
N. N. W. Nothing seen Latt 21. 48.
Long 46. 57.

Wednesday May 2nd

Thursday May 3rd Fine breez from East Course
North.
Latt 25. 32.
Long 47. 30.

Friday May 4th
Moderate breez from E. & E.
Steering N. N. W. Latt 27. 03.
Long 50. 11.

Homeward Bound

Saturday May 5th

Strong breze from N.E. Course N.N.W. dry time nothing to be seen but salt water and Gulf weed
Lat 28.25'
Long 52 60

Sunday May 6th

Strong breze from N.E. Course N.N.W. under all sail and a short of Provision for a change. Lat 29.03. N.
Long 51.30 W.

Monday May 7th

Light air from W. & W. steering by the Compass N.N.W. Employed Repairing the Jib Sail & Gallt Sail & Boat the again in Breaking out to day we found 81 Cockroaches & one Sanktified good days fishing that I think it is about time to get home out of this Lat 29.14.
Long 55.08

Tuesday May 8th

Wednesday May 9th

Strong N. & N.W. wind with thick weather & rain at 7 P.M. came on a sudden squall from N.W. took the Courses & Jib and Double Reefed the Topsails
Lat 30.24.
Long 55.25

Thursday May 10th

Strong breze from N.W. to N.N.E. steering by the wind on the Starboard Tack passed a Steamer showing English Colors
Lat 31.37
Lon 61 08

On Sett Bound Home

Friday May 11th

Strong N.W. wind steering by the wind to the Northward under 2 S.L. then south Westerly tack. saw two ships steering to the Eastward. Latt 35.30
Long 61.33

Saturday May 12th

Strong breez from N.N.W.
steering by the wind to the Northward
saw a Brig Latt 33.03 N.
Long 63.14 W.

Sunday May 13th

light airs from N.W.

Monday & Tuesday

light airs from W.and N.W. working in the ship to the Westward saw 2 small Brigs supposed one showing Danish Colors. exchanged Longitudes found we are 40 Miles apart to the East
Latt 34
Long 68.5

Wednesday May 15th

Strong breez from N.N.W. ship & the wind heading N.b.W. saw a three masted Schooner and two Brigs
Latt 35.30
Long 68.50

Thursday May 17th

begins with a pleasant wind from West Course N.b.W. before 10 A.M. it was blowing a gale of wind began to moderate again at 12 M. and at 4 P.M. had a fair one again wind N.W. stood to the Northward and Eastward for homeward bound ships.
Latt 37.34
Long 69.03

Friday May 18th

good breez from W.b.N. W. trying to get the ship to the N.W. but with Hard Stogres saw several vessells spoke an Italian Bejantine from Leghorn with a load of wheat Bound to queens Town England found my Chronometer to be 10 Minutes fast at 7 Evening heading a W. & N. Course with 6 feet Water East 3/4 of a Leg 68. 13

Saturday the 19th

begins with a Strong West wind steering by the wind to the Northward at 5.30 found ourselves about 4 or 5 Miles from the Chinchester Light-Boat N. the South shoals backed S.W. and at 3 P.M. by Hard Down Mains Sail and Leg head Stood for it but could not Head — and took a Pilot at 6 P.M. Capt left the ship & Leg bound about E.N.E. 3 P.M.

290 [illegible] Bark Minnesota sailed from Edgartown [illegible]

[illegible] sailed on Thursday 11th

Anchored in Sasfatin Cove Sealing

Friday 12th Sailed from Sasfatin Cove with a fair wind & got clear before night — —

Sunday 12th Dec 1841 about 250 miles from Brava [illegible] Cape Delgado Isles first took the Trade Wind in Lat 2°.00 N
Long 25° 12 E.

Monday 13th Dec 1841

going quick to Eastward did not

saw two large sperm whales at 7.00 A.M. going quick to East, did not get a chance to lower as they were going to Windward more than we could with ship going 9 knots at 3 P.M. and stood to Coast again N.N.W. saw no Birds returning to same Coast

Lat 1°22 N
Long 21°27 E.

Tuesday 14th

sighted St Antonio this morning at 3 O Clock passed it at 7. and all the rest of the day light airs from South to East & then in Brava but could not get it at 5 P.M. got right and put it 10 miles clear steering at the rate of 3 knots daily. Lat 1° Long 25°

Wednesday 15th

sighted the Island of Fogo & the Peak Brava at 6 P.M. distant 35 miles steering for the two ends of Fogo ... one town called Mosteiros

[illegible] Lat 15°30
Long 25°00

Charles S. Dawes.

Dec 1851 Charles S Lewis Master bound for Indian Ocean

Dec 2d Fresh

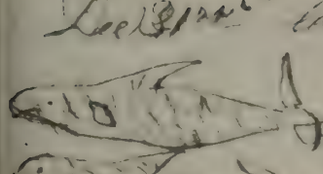
Last came off & bright and brought to
Steward and 6 Men from Steward & 2 Boat
Steers and two Sailors deserted the ship
Names of the Men that runn a board sailors
Jab Eldridge Stewards Name
Jos Silva Charles Hunter
Reuben Antone
Jos Peter Senna
Jos Mendrado
Josiah Coles
Jos Montard
Left the Ship J. J. E. to ends

Dec 22nd 1851

9 1 bey 2 E. E. 1 Course S. E. under
all sail Broke out the stop Cask and put
out the rest Men with Clothing served ag
allike to ends Lat 10.37 N
Lon 22.08 E.

Dec 28th

Continued Beating to Windward & Fishing
Coconuts & finished all the Coconuts
that is stowed in the ship hold besides
quite badly to ends Lat 3.42.12
Lon 17.11.11



Dec 31st Last day of the Old year
Saturday Sent a Boat to Mozambique Town
Stop sail & day and board for Black Shot
and Carry 210 Tun about two thirds
towards it in these three years Lat 2.37.0 S
Lon 16.57 W

Mary H. Downs

Mary H Downs

303

300

(1) Bark Minnesota of Edgartown 621 Tons

Mon 3rd 1881

[illegible] Bark for Black Fish but without success Bird and one Blatter [illegible]

Tues 4th lowered the Starboard Boat for Black Fish but [illegible]

Thurs 7th [illegible] from S/S E. called the S.E. Trades saw three Merchant ships steering N.E. Lat 1 [illegible] Lon 21 [illegible]

Sunday 9th

[illegible] S.E. Trades [illegible] 2 water casks between decks to dry for a ballast but also made a hurry Lat 1 [illegible] Lon 24 [illegible]

Mon 16th

sighted the Island of Trinidad and stood for it all day at 6 P.M. got within 2 Miles of the land and lowered the Mate & 3rd Mate in their boats to try and catch some fish returned at — P.M. without any fish not even a Bite, a regular Spanish fishing ground the Currents [illegible] Lat 2 [illegible] all day [illegible]

Tues 17th 1881

Spoke the Ship Chance of London 44 days from N. Zealand bound to London put two letters on board of her [illegible]

Crew List

Of bark Petrel, Capt. Charles S. Downs, which sailed from this port 7th July, 1874, for the Atlantic and Indian oceans.

Albert C. Brown, of Nantucket, mate; Joseph Francis, New Bedford, 2d mate; Richard H. Sampson, Boston, 3d mate; Joseph L. Hubbard, New Bedford, 4th mate and boatsteerer; A. Le Valley, Providence, cooper, carpenter and [illegible]; William Wilks, New York, James [illegible] ford, and William [illegible] Lynn, boatsteerers; John E. Pete, New Bedford, [illegible] John Fyal, Philadelphia, steward; Julius Jacobsen, New York, seaman and cooper's mate; Henry Aldrige, Joseph Sylvia and Joe Rose, all of New Bedford, seamen; John Williams of do., ordinary seaman; William Coates, do., carpenter; Joao Pires, Simeon Sampson, Joe King, Rous, Rufene de mbo, Carl Kilian and Josef Larouk, of do., Peter Smith and Alexander McDonnell, Boston, Charles Griffin, Porter, N. Y., and John Connell, New York, green hands; Andrew J. Fuller, Nantucket, cabin boy.

304

fine & Mondy
spoke the Hull
Bay and from London
bound to Calcutta
65 days out Capt
H H Higgins I exchanged
5 lbs of White lead for
5 lbs of Black and
I also exchanged a
grindstone for a cask
lime juice and two
Bricks also 3 Brooms
4 Bottles of Spirits of
Turpentine and three
Bottles of rum to each.
This days work I found
Capt Higgins to be a
gentleman Lat 2 S
Long 23 W

Feb 2nd 1881
At Sea
went in with 2 boats
and returned directly with
I saw the ship for
going on shore hoisted
in all the Boats and
towed her off a safe
distance then went in shore again with two more boats
and returned at 8 Evening got off a good supply of
Potatos & Sweet Meat one seaman got drunk this
is the second time on duty and both times during
I did it he was at once the ship at 8 bells
to leave the Islands heavy squalls with
rain thunk the night had to take in most all sail

Bank, Nineveh ... Eleuthera ... Lake Erie

Sat 9th ... left the Bank Bore East ... Bank ...
... East ... Off ... Lat ... Long ...

Lat 26.30 N
Long 29 0 W.

2nd Lt 18th 1851

Off Cape Good Hope ... at 4 P.M.

... Lat 20 Lat 18,30 S
... Long 35 E.

Cant & Tested

Lat 30.00
Long 17.54

Thursday March 3d

... steered for a long ... Boat Keid went on and ... stood to that the Boat was not ... saw ... came out and did not ... stood the Boat went on and hailed us to ... the other Boats struck after a while ... took him ... ship side at 9 P.M. ... dinner and got ... ready to eat at dark had the ... and was obliged to stack down for the night ... set the watches ... the Keid down ... Lat 31.42 N.
Long 42.38 E.

L.B.

W.B.

... Found cutting ... at ... but ... all ...

April 14th 1851 ... to the East round of Brake Banks ... Brake ... night steered at 7 P.M. 16 ... knots ... and took the ... out ... the ship at 12.30 ... down ... and got all ready to cast ... and took the ... out ... at 7 P.M. 16 ... Boat went ... two different times ... did not ... for ... looks for Boat ...

April 15th Emptied ... Bottom at 12 ... steered ... knots ... hailed ... did not get near them ... were going ... found at 6 P.M. ... East ... Long ...

307

304

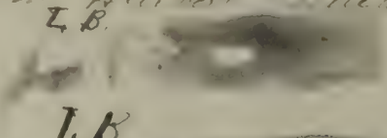
Off Shake Bank 1881

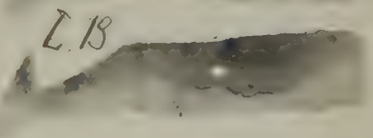
April 20th

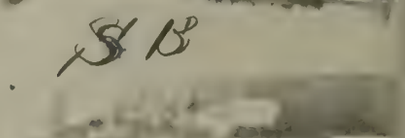
Saw three whales lowered and went in Boat went on to one and fired a bomb lot went back afterwards got this one and fired & struck the Kanaka and put in Edward sailor for Boat steer & struck one whale of Boat Bank

April 23rd

light wind finished Baling & dry but a sail & steer the third mate in place of the old one put in Starboard Quarter Lat 5.10 S Long 81







May 3rd Boats down all day 11 obs 3 miles Easing. Will and Sperm whale lowered at 2.30 A.M. and got 7 and lost one after being fast 2½ hours the Iron Bank took the last whale to the Ship at 7.30 Evening got 2 pipes and cut off heads below lot one man and Boatsteer in each watch (empty) to Port

May 14th

and fast at 11, 45 A.M. one with fast Mate Banks

June 8th 1881

Saw a School of whales off 30 miles to the Eastward of Banks Lowered and struck three Waist boat got one Bow boat one the Mate lost his gun being fast one hour

Off Mak Banks

Oct 24th 1881

Monday while Eating dinner saw a ship run through a school of fish and 2 Lots aboard then left it with Come on board without success. Hard to tell about 2 Miles from the Banks Entry Island

Oct 25th 1881

Nov 3d [illegible] of Mark Banks [illegible]

at 5 P.M. saw spermm whales lowered and got three and the third was struck by his own another whale took the boat down to the ship at 10 P.M. and got together and at the

Nov 4th Employed cutting & clearing away heads & tires finished at 5 P.M. and had the tryworks [illegible]
Smoking
Lat 3 3 0 S
Lon 5 5 [illegible]

Nov 6th

Saw and lowered for sperm whales but [illegible] stood them to windward and they could not get on after hard work this day [illegible] Set in night about sunset took in the light sails heading to the Eastward, saw the whales [illegible] at 4 o'clock P.M. East

Nov 7th Stood [illegible] 10 hrs to day [illegible]

Nov 8th Saw sperm whales [illegible] at night lowered but it began [illegible] and the whales going quick could not catch them Bore off [illegible] in night 11 miles

Nov 15th

[illegible] saw whales [illegible] at sunset saw whales a long [illegible] lowered for them [illegible]

Nov 21st

lowered for sperm whale and [illegible] them on to tryworks [illegible]

[redacted]

December 5th

Saw & lowered for them whales would not come
to us gone [redacted] to windward [redacted]
last night then came to the [redacted]
boat at 11 P.M.

Dec 19th

Saw & lowered for them whales but
our hard luck still follows us got
near enough to dart at them 2 different
times but to far off to take, lowered
at 8 A.M. last Boat Returned at dark

[redacted]

Feb 1st 1882.

[redacted] 60 miles to
the Eastward of Lord Howe Isl and with the
Ship Rapid & 5 masted
at it Catch Cod.

Feb 20th

Saw many [redacted] at daylight
a whole [redacted] whales [redacted]
[redacted] enough to [redacted]
the whales is [redacted]
windward but the whales went out sight. The
wind [redacted]

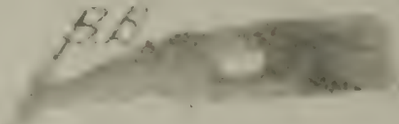
Lat 2, 35 S. Lon 5, 45 E

Memoranda of Whale Boats in 1884

Feb 21st

Left Camp at S.W. at 2.30 P.M. and when 3 miles to the Westward saw a Whale and left 3 men to the Whale Boat & we to the Sea Boat to Whale. Struck one of the Boat Irons and the Whale & got Struck in one another & got two Irons in his Mouth to cut from Boat the Iron & Warp & Line & Boat in all 6 Hours & 30 Miles

Feb 22nd



Total 3.30 P.M.
Long 57 = 3.48

commenced to cut at 6 A.M. finished at 12 A.M. afternoon Cleared away the Heads and cut the Whale also cut out the Blubber with three Pieces Head Skewers but cut them in a Square no Other

Feb 23rd

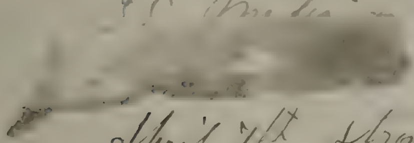
Many things from Work at 12 A.M. saw a Whale in Quick to Westward rowed to her and got two Irons in the Whale took a long chase then and after Dark lost another one & still Chased him and after Moonlight lost one by Plastic

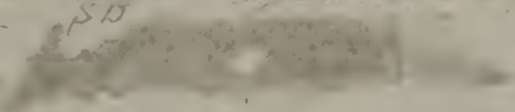
Rowed to Westward and got two Irons and lost one

Rowed to Westward saw a Whale and Lowered but did not get any Irons in him W Lewis

[illegible]

Calm at 2 P.M. saw a large whale [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] them at 5 P.M. he sounded out 2 lines [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] boat [illegible] fast [illegible] 2 hours then the line broke and the boat lost run of him got to the ship at [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Miles





April 7th strong breeze [illegible] [illegible] at [illegible] [illegible] saw [illegible] whale [illegible] [illegible] at 7 [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] lowered [illegible] the boats and the second Mate struck one and got fast [illegible] the third Mate capsized [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Commenced to let the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] capsized his boat and lost [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the first [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the second Mate [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Ship [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the stove boat and the other to take care of the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] his [illegible] [illegible] got the whale [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ship at [illegible] P.M. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Commenced to cut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] devils own luck at [illegible] at dark [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] came on squally and blew through [illegible] very hard and rained

April 11th stowed down 71 bbls of oil [illegible] at one P.M. lowered for whales [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

April 13th at 8 A.M. saw Breaches at 12 lowered for them the boats started them off and chased on untill 6 P.M. [illegible] [illegible] gave [illegible] them [illegible] came to the ship it beats the Devil himself what luck we have

313

April 1st

This Morning found the ship [illegible]
[illegible] Cable [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]

April 2nd

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

April 3rd

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

April 4th [illegible] [illegible]

April 5th [illegible] [illegible]

Provisions Consumed in Board Manchester

Beef	Pork	Bread	Flour	Butter
1880 Nov 27th 3 1/2	Nov 27 on hand	Nov 1st 1880	Nov 22 on hand	Butter Baker at Manch bought 2 tubs basket and 4 firkins out a
1881 Jan 3rd 3 1/2	Dec 17th 3 1/2	on each - 233	Dec 20 3 1/2	
" Feb 17 3 1/2	1881	Dec 15th 138	1881	
" March 27th 3 1/2	Feb 19 3 1/2	1881	Jan 11 3 1/2	
" May 12th 3 1/2	May 12 3 1/2	Jan 15th 151	Mar 28 3 1/2	
" June 1st 3 1/2	June 1st 4 1/2	Feb 5th 185	May 21 3 1/2	
" 30 3 1/2	Aug 4th 3 1/2	Mar 9 263	July 20 3 1/2	
" Aug 15th 3 1/2	Sept 5 3 1/2	April 20 268	Sept 15 3 1/2	
" Oct 8 3 1/2	Nov 5th 4 1/2	May 6 184	Nov 21 3 1/2	
Nov 19 3 1/2	1882	June 11 264	1882	
Dec 21 3 1/2	Jan 21st 4 1/2	July 5 193	Jan 3rd 3 1/2	
1882	March 22 4 1/2	" 20 186	March 31st 3 1/2	
Jan 3rd 3 1/2	April 4 1/2	Aug 2 186		
" 30 3 1/2		" 24 186		
March 1st 3 1/2		Oct 4 1881 233		
" 22 4 1/2		Nov 8 185		
April		Dec 8 261		
		1882		
		Jan 12 150		
		Feb 4 261		
		March 17th 253		

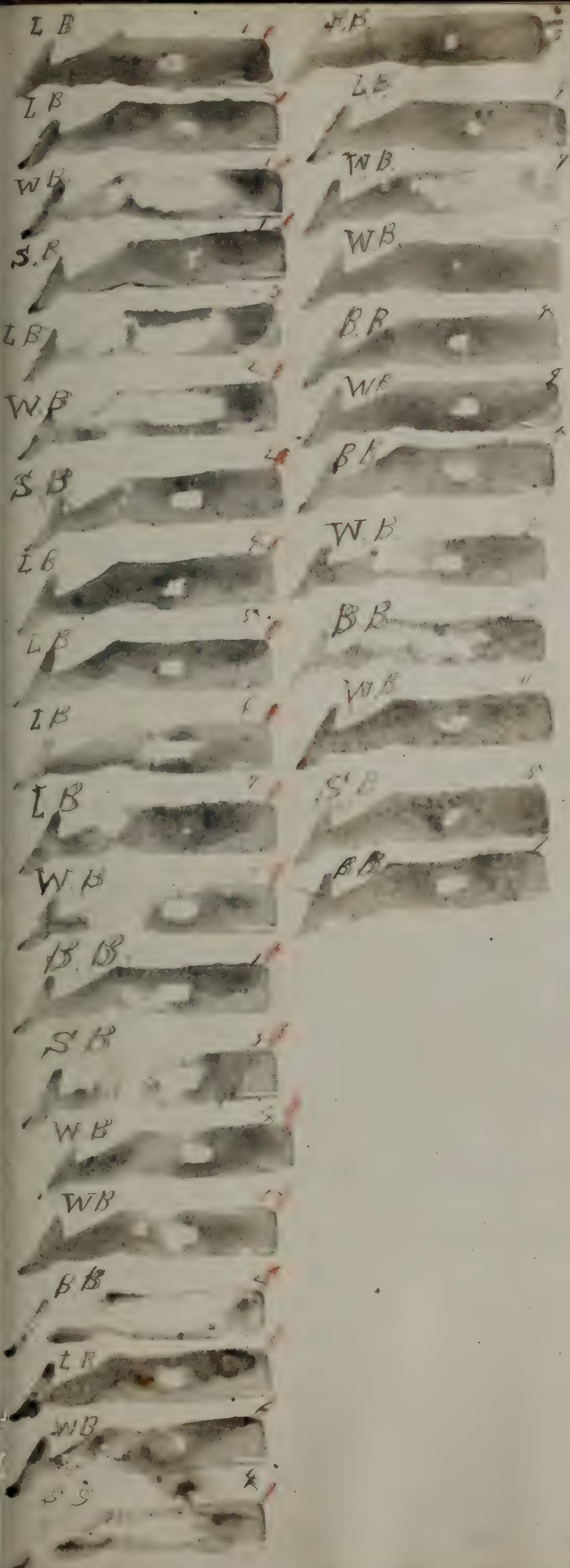
Oil taken since Jan 8th 1881

2 05-
1 00
[illegible]10
[illegible]0
110

705-2[illegible]

40 Bls 2848 = 35.5.3 [illegible]
2[illegible] 550 = 4433
1[illegible] 660 = [illegible]
27. 1375
28. 5 45
[illegible]2 [illegible]
[illegible] 16 1[illegible]

328


L B
L B
W B
S B
L B
W B
S B
L B
L B
L B
W B
B B
S B
W B
W B
B B
L B
W B
S B
L B
W B
B B
W B
B B
S B
W B
B B
L B
W B
S S

330

Edgartown

Sperm Whales in Sea on Board Bk Minnesota of
Sailed Nov 18th 1880. Chas F Downs Master

January 1st 1881			
	did not get any	(Robert Sailor)	
March 3rd 1881	got one	(Edward Sailor)	
March 8th	Saw at dark		
" 14th	got three		
" 15th	did not get any		
" 20th	got three & missed 2	Mr Mathews	
Aug 1st	" 1	Mr Edwards	
" 11th	" 1	Mr	
" 12th	" 2		
" 13th	" 1		
" 14th	got 6	Mate Banks	Mr Edwards
Oct 7th	Nothing	" Davis	Sailor Jim Davis
Nov 9th	Nothing	" Bird 2nd	Mr Richardson
" 10th	"		Mr Mathews
" 11th	"		
" 21st	Nothing		Mr Mathews
" 23rd	"		Mr Edwards
Dec 4th	Nothing	"	Samuel Sailor
" 6th	"	"	Mr Jones
" 7th	"	"	Mr Mathews
" 14th	"	"	Chas Manter
" 19th	one	"	
" 20th	Nothing did not lower	"	Jos Lightfoot sailor
" 21st	got 3 and lost 2	"	Albert Bird Steward
" 25th	got 2 and lost 2	"	Master
" 27th	" 2	"	Mr Mathews
March 2nd	" 2	"	
" 4th	nothing lost 2 killed them	"	Lightfoot
" 5th			
" 13th	Nothing	killed them	Lightfoot

Sperm Whale seen on Board Bk Stirl
Nov 31st 1876 off Whale Banks ... By the Ca
Sept 8th " " " " " Bermuda Isl
Jan 22nd 1877 one Sperm Whale East of Johanna Salt Lands
April 18th " Lat 12.06 N. & Lon 42.30 W. off Bk Euphrosine Ba
" 20th " 13.07 " " " 42.35 " of Bk Euphrosine

Bounties Paid for Raising Flax
on Board of Bark Ship

May 10th Paid Mr Brown £100 for the Flax
Dec 28th Paid Mr Kerr for 12 Tons £1500
Feb 24th Stock of Yarn 20 Tons on 50 Spindles 117 on particular

331

Gauges of Steam Oil Casks - Stowed

Body	Head
310	310
93	305
240	154
295	
300	
all told	

Body	Head
105	310
93	305
240	154
295	
300	
all told	

Body	Head
310	125
310	200
275	115
315	170
280	115
210	100
270	220
300	
295	
300	

Body	Head
105	305
115	195
235	
305	
202	
275	
235	

Body	Head
300	175
295	210
295	160
250	320
240	155
105	175
165	45
230	
222	
240	
290	
220	

Body	Head
160	215
195	185
250	67
290	245
170	250
Stowed	
all told	

Body	Head
160	215
195	185
250	67
290	245
170	250
Stowed	
all told	

Body	Head
105	310
93	305
240	154
295	
300	
all told	

Body	Head
105	310
93	305
240	154
295	
300	
all told	

Body	Head
105	310
93	305
240	154
295	
300	
all told	

Body	Head
105	310
93	305
240	154
295	
300	
all told	

Monday Nov 30th Latt 31.03 S. Long 12.04 W. Bilbo Boat Steer

Saturday " 19th " " 35.50 " " 5.15.E. " " "

Sunday " 20th " " 36.45 " " 5.25.E. " " "

Saturday Jan 2nd 1875 35.53 " " 60 53 " Bilbo Boat Steer

Sunday Jan 31st " 19.17 " Long 41.45 " Mr Samson

Thursday Feb 4th " 17.50 " " 42 53 " Bilbo Boat Steer

Sunday (April 4th " 10 00 S. Long 50.42 " Smith & Co

Monday Feb 10th " 3 13 " " 55 39 " Mr Brown

Thursday " 13th " 4 11 " " 54 46 " Mr Lombard

Monday " 17th " 4 51 " Long 40 R.C. Mr Francis

Friday 19th " 3 35 " Long 51.30 Mr Francis

Thursday 4th Nov " 4 " " " Smith & Co Steer

Sunday 16th " 9 " " " Macallan

Friday 21st " 5 Arabia 10 whales Mr Francis

Thursday 27th " 4 Bank " " "

Tuesday 2nd Dec " " " Mr Lamson

Tuesday 25th " " Lowell Mr Lombard

Sunday April 9th " " Bank " Clara "

Monday " 10th " " " Kepens sailor

Thursday May 4th " " " Tom Collins sailor

Friday " 5th " " " Bilbo Boat Steer

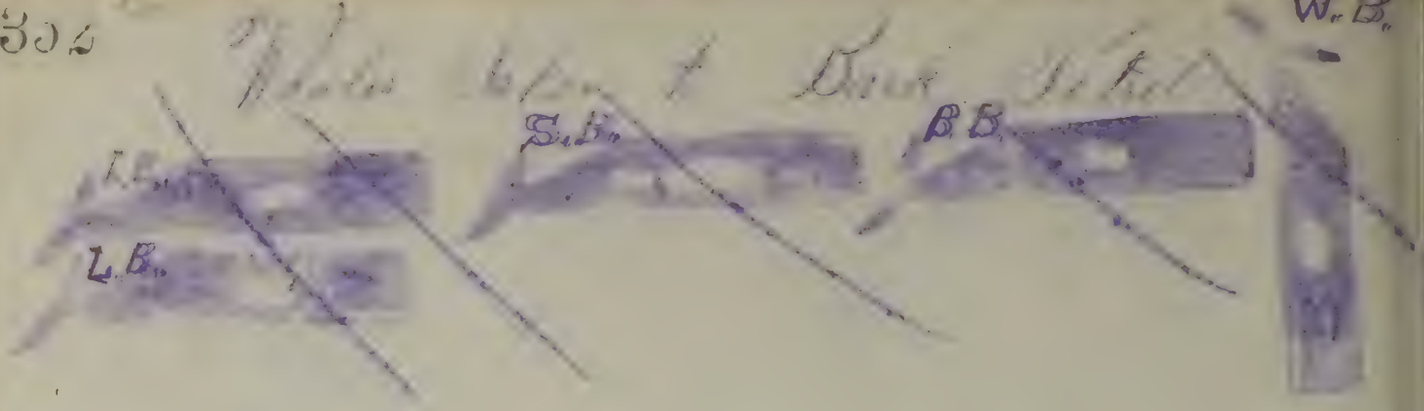
Sunday " 7th " " " Mr Francis

BEEF

BEEF

PORK.

Bread	Bread	Flour
Sept 30th 15 7/8 Gal.		
Oct 28th 21 ...		
Feb 2d 155 ...		
...		
April 1st 214		
...		
July 29th 171		

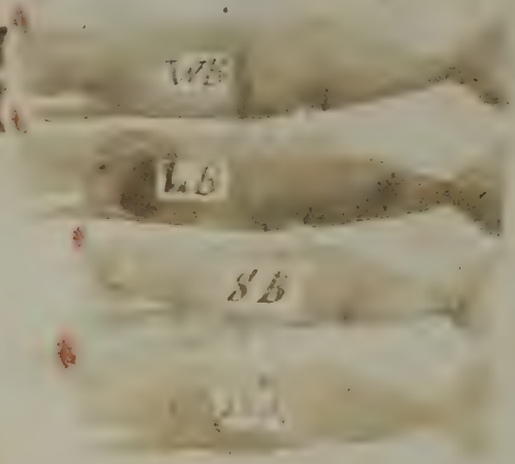

W. B.
S. B.
B. B.
L. B.
L. B.

Gauged by Aaron Cyphers, Sheriff

Sno	Hall.	Sno.
192	178	86,
160	101	[illegible]
193	193	191
152	180	101
103	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
192	179	194
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
126	156	[illegible]
[illegible]	140	[illegible]
[illegible]	194	[illegible]
[illegible]	149.	[illegible]
[illegible]	146	[illegible]
[illegible]	195	[illegible]
[illegible]	170	[illegible]
[illegible]	173	[illegible]
[illegible]	150	[illegible]
[illegible]	141	[illegible]
173	165	[illegible]
151	[illegible]	[illegible]
210,	[illegible]	[illegible]
221	[illegible]	[illegible]
80	[illegible]	[illegible]
93	[illegible]	[illegible]
140	[illegible]	[illegible]
184.	[illegible]	[illegible]
138	[illegible]	[illegible]
159	[illegible]	
113	[illegible]	
141	[illegible]	
212	[illegible]	
189	[illegible]	
103		
177		
209		
105		

Whales taken by the Bark Hecla

2 3 5
WB 5
SB 7



116
922

March 20th
Sunday on the 1876

Bark Isbel at sea Aug 20th 1871

O! for a Whale

WB

Hicks, Walter
145
180
200
135
195
145
PICTURE OR LOOM

Oct 2 75 off Sago Dr Mills Pond
Matter having ceased

Chas S. Downs

Institution for saving

3 7 2 5 8

160

25.00
180
10 0 0 0
25 00
4 5 2 0
4 5.00

92
11
48 or day
2
33 1 or week
4
132 8 or month

25
180
10 0 0
25
4 5 0 0
4 5

95
15
175
35
5 2 5

Mr Frank A Downs
150
No 17 Village Street
West Somerville
Mass